Volume 8, Issue 3, 2021 e-ISSN: 2148-9637

NATURAL VOLATILES & ESSENTIAL OILS

A Quarterly Open Access Scientific Journal



Publisher: BADEBIO Ltd.

REVIEWS

Pages

1-28 **A review on the essential oil chemical profile of Salvia genus from Iran;** Jinous Asgarpanah

RESEARCH ARTICLES

Pages

- 29-33 Chemical composition and lipoxygenase inhibitory activity of Alseodaphne peduncularis Meisn. essential oil; Wan Mohd Nuzul Hakimi Wan Salleh, Mohd Azlan Nafiah, Shamsul Khamis, Salam Ahmed Abed
- 34-43 **Evaluation of chemical profiles and biological properties of Gliricidia sepium** (Jacq.) Walp. volatile oils from Nigeria; Adekemi T. Alade, Sherifat A. Aboaba, Prabodh Satyal³ and Williams N. Setzer
- 44-55 Essential oil of Rosmarinus officinalis L. from West Highlands of Algeria: Chemical characterization and *in vitro* antifungal activity against Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. albedinis; Zakaria Boukhobza, Noureddine Boulenouar, Abdelkrim Cheriti and Zohra Kadri
- 56-63 Zerumbone induces growth inhibition of Burkitt's lymphoma cell line via apoptosis; Shaymaa Fadhel Abbas Albaayit, Mariam Ashfaq Khan and Rasedee Abdullah
- 64-74 Antimicrobial and antioxidant activities and volatile constituents of Eurhynchium angustirete (Broth.) T. J. Kop. and Isothecium alopecuroides (Lam. ex Dubois) Isov. from Turkey; Tayyibe Beyza YÜCEL, Hüseyin ERATA
- 75-80 Chemical composition and antibacterial activity of Clinopodium nepeta subsp. glandulosum (Req.) Govaerts essential oil; Gözde ÖZTÜRK, Gülderen YILMAZ, Gülnur EKŞi and Betül DEMiRCi
- 81-91 Characterization of seasonal and chemotypical variability in the essential oil from leaves of Annona neosalicifolia H. Rainer (Annonaceae); Tiago Juliano Tasso de Souza, Gilberto Dolejal Zanetti, Miriam Anders Apel, Amélia T. Henriques Melânia Palermo Manfron

REVIEW



A review on the essential oil chemical profile of *Salvia* genus from Iran

Jinous Asgarpanah*

Department of Pharmacognosy, Faculty of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences, Tehran Medical Sciences, Islamic Azad University, Tehran, IRAN

*Corresponding author. Email: taxolfa@yahoo.com

Submitted: 03.01.2021; Accepted: 05.07.2021

Abstract

Iran is one of the major centres of diversity for *Salvia*, with 58 species of which 25% are endemic. A literature-based survey of the chemical profile of *Salvia* species essential oil found in Iran was carried out. As a result, 46 species belonging to *Salvia* genus were identified for their essential oil composition. A concise review of the scientific literature pertaining to components of *Salvia* essential oils and volatile fractions is presented. The present review showed that the Iranian *Salvia* species have been classified into four main categories based on the GC/MS and GC-FID analyses of their essential oils. monoterpene chemotype, mono and sesquiterpene chemotype, sesquiterpene chemotype and GLV chemotype which stands for green leaf volatiles. It was indicated the most of the studied *Salvia* species were considered as sesquiterpene chemotype. Among the sesquiterpenes, β -caryophyllene followed by germacrene D, spathulenol and caryophyllene oxide were the most common and abundant in Persian *Salvia* species. The β -caryophyllene D were reported from 27 and 22 *Salvia* species in Iran, respectively.

Keywords: Salvia, Lamiaceae, Essential oil

Introduction

Aromatic plants are at present widely studied for their large therapeutic potential and benefits. These benefits depend largely on essential oils which, in general terms, occur in many herbs. Essential oils are used to give flavour to foods and drinks and as fragrances in the food and cosmetics industries, where numerous herbal plant and spice ingredients are components in the manufacture of skin creams, lip balms, shampoos, soaps and perfumes (de Almeida et al., 2011).

The largest genus of the Lamiaceae family, the genus *Salvia* L. represents an enormous and cosmopolitan assemblage of nearly 1000 species displaying remarkable variation. It has undergone marked species radiations in three regions of the world: Central and South America (500 spp.), Central Asia/ Mediterranean (250 spp.) and Eastern Asia (90 spp.) (Walker et al., 2004, Claßen-Bockhoff, 2017). Iran, particularly, is one of the centers of origin of the genus with 58 species, here called with the common Persian name of "Maryam-Goli" and about 25% of endemics (Mozaffarian, 1996.)

Several species of *Salvia* are cultivated for their aromatic characteristics and are used as flavourings, food condiments, cosmetics, and perfume additives (Firdous et al., 1999). Additionally, *Salvia* species have commonly been widely used as folk medicines as antibacterial, antiviral, antitumor, spasmolytic, antioxidant and anti-inflammatory treatments and have further been used in the treatment of nervous and gastrointestinal conditions (Lu & Foo, 2002; Tepe et al., 2004)

The diversity, species richness, and variation, as well as chemical properties have led to much research on the genus *Salvia*. Diterpenoids of the abietane, icetexane, labdane, neoclerodane and phenalenone types (Kusumi et al., 1985; Nieto et al., 2000), triterpenes and sterols (Rauter et al., 2007), anthocyanins, coumarins, polysaccharides, flavonoids and phenolic acids and their derivatives (Lu & Foo, 2002) were reported as major

constituents of *Salvia* species. Most *Salvia* species are rich in essential oils, and various biologically active monoterpene/sesquiterpene have been reported in them possessing diverse biological activities such as antioxidant (Tepe et al., 2004; Kabouche et al., 2007; Guy et al., 2010), anti-inflammatory [11,12], analgesic and antipyretic [13], antiepileptic, anti-ulcerogenic, tranquillizing activities [14] and (Guy et al., 2010; El-Sayed et al., 2006) antimicrobial activities (Tepe et al., 2004; Tepe et al., 2005; Usama & Mohamed, 2006). Furthermore, the *Salvia* species, often pleasantly aromatic plants of potential economic interest, comprise most of the essential oil rich genera of the Lamiaceae, and particularly tend to accumulate monoterpenoid-rich essential oils.

There are several reports on the chemical composition of the essential oils from the members of the genus *Salvia* found in Iran. With the purpose of giving an overview of the structural complexity and interesting chemical diversity of the essential oil composition of the genus *Salvia*, here we review systematically the articles reported over the past decades, concerning the isolation and structural elucidation of Persian *Salvia* sp. essential oil components. Particularly, we report on the essential oil composition referring to 46 native and endemic species of *Salvia* grow wild in Iran.

Materials and Methods

The present study was carried out based on the literature review of the essential oil chemical composition of native or endemic *Salvia* species found in Iran. The data presented in this work was collected using scientific data retrieved from encyclopaedia books, journals, articles, and websites including Pubmed, Scopus and Google Scholar.

Results and Discussion

In this review the essential oil chemical profile of 46 species including the native and endemic *Salvia* species found in Iran have been reported. All the native and endemic species which grow wild in Iran are given in Table 1.

| No. | Scientific Name | Persian Name | Synonyms | N/E | [Ref.] |
|-----|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------|--|
| 1 | S. aegyptiaca L. | Mesri Maryam-goli | S. multicaulis Vahl. | Native | (Jassbi et al., 2012) |
| 2 | S. aethiopis L. | Pashmalu Maryam-goli | S. sclarea L. | Native | (Rajabi et al., 2014; Salimpour et al., 2011) |
| 3 | S. aristata Aucher ex Benth. | Sikhak-dar Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Emadipoor et al., 2016) |
| 4 | S. artopatana Bunge | Azerbayjani Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Salimpour et al., 2011; Mirza & Ahmadi, 2000) |
| 5 | S. bazmanica Rech. f. & Esfand | Bazmani Maryam-goli | S. multicaulis Vahl. | Endemic | (Akhgar et al., 2011) |
| 6 | S. brachyantha (Bordz.) Pobed | Forutan Maryam-goli | S. indica L. | Native | (Jamzad et al., 2012) |
| 7 | S. bracteata Banks & Soland. | Barge-dar Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Amiri, 2077; Sefidkon et al., 2007) |
| 8 | S. ceratophylla L. | Shakh-gavazni Maryam- goli | - | Native | - |
| 9 | S. choloroleuca Rech. f. & Aell. | Sefid Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Khalilzadeh et al., 2011) |
| 10 | S. chorassanica Bunge. | Khorassani Maryam-goli | <i>S. limbata</i> C. A. Mey. <i>, S. splendens</i> Ker. Gawl. | Endemic | (Ebrahimi et al., 2014) |
| 11 | S. compressa Vent. | Marmarashk | S. macrosiphon Boiss., S. spinosa L., S. hydrangea DC. ex Benth. | Native | (Mirza & Bahernik, 2007) |

| Table 1. The native and | d endemic <i>Salvia</i> | species found i | n Iran | (Mozaffarian, | 1996) |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------|---------------|-------|
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------|---------------|-------|

| 12 | S. eremophila Boiss. | Biabani Maryam-goli | - | Endemic | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Rajabi et al., 2014; Salehi et al., 2014) |
|----|--|--------------------------|---|---------|--|
| 13 | S. frigida Boiss. | Yakhchali Maryam-goli | - | Native | - |
| 14 | S. glutinosa L. | Jangali Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Tavassoli et al., 2009) |
| 15 | S. grossheimii Sosn. | Nakhjavani Maryam-goli | S. viridis L. | Native | (Mirza & Bahernik, 2010) |
| 16 | S. hydrangea DC. | Aghraban | - | Native | (Sonbili et al., 2006; Ebrahimi & Ranjbar, 2016) |
| 17 | S. hypochionaea Boiss. | Khoee Maryam-goli | - | Endemic | - |
| 18 | <i>S. hypoleuca</i> Benth. | Boland Maryam-goli | - | Endemic | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Sonbili et al., 2016; Nichavar et al., 2005) |
| 19 | S. indica L. | Hendi Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Jamzad et al., 2011; Bahernik & Mirza, 2010) |
| 20 | S. jamzadii Mozaff. | Bakhtiari Maryam-goli | - | Endemic | - |
| 21 | S. kermanshahensis Rech. f. | Kermanshahi Maryam-goli | <i>S. atropatana</i> Bunge. <i>, S. staminea</i> Montbr. & Auch. ex Benth. | Endemic | - |
| 22 | S. lanchnocalyx Hedge. | Eghlidi Maryam-goli | - | Endemic | - |
| 23 | S. lanigera Poir. | Ilami Maryam-goli | - | Native | - |
| 24 | S. leriifolia Benth. | Kaboli Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Attaran et al., 2016; Monfared & Ghorbanli, 2010; Yousefi et al., 2015) |
| 25 | S. limbata C. A. Mey. | Labeh-dar Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Sajjadi & Shahpiri, 2004; Rajabi et al., 2014; Rustaiyan et al., 2005; Morteza-Semnani et al., 2014; Mirza et al., 2005) |
| 26 | S. macilenta Boiss. | Masghati Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Sonbili et al., 2005) |
| 27 | <i>S. macrochlamys</i> Boiss. & Kotschy | Gol-dorosht Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Kazemizadeh et al., 2010) |
| 28 | S. macrosiphon Boiss. | Lule-e Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Rajabi et al., 2014; Mirza et al., 2005; Sefidkon et al., 2013; Kariminik et al., 2019; Salimpour et al., 2011) |
| 29 | S. mirzayanii Rech. f. & Esfand. | Morpojo | <i>S. brachyantha</i> (Bordz.) Pobed. | Endemic | (Sonboli et al., 2006; Yamini et al., 2008; Mirza et al., 2003; Asadipour et al., 2013; Haghighat et al., 2012; Javidnia et al., 2002) |
| 30 | S. multicaulis Vahl. | Arghavani Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Ahmadi & Mirza, 1999) |
| 31 | S. nemorosa L. | Mazrae-rui Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Rajabi et al., 2014; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) |
| 32 | S. officinalis L. | Daruee Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Kazemi et al., 2015; Alizadeh & Shaabani, 2012) |
| 33 | S. oligophylla Auch. ex Benth. | Rudbari Maryam-goli | - | Endemic | (Salimpour et al., 2011) |
| 34 | S. pachstachys Trautv. | Kutah-sonbol Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Amiri, 2007; Shakeri et al., 2018) |
| 35 | <i>S. palaestina</i> Benth. | Felestini Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Rustaiyan et al., 2005; Salehi et al., 2005) |
| 36 | S. persepolitana Boiss. | Perspolisi Maryam-goli | <i>S. aristata</i> Aucher. ex Benth. | Endemic | - |
| 37 | S. plebeia R. Br. | Baluchestani Maryam-goli | - | Native | - |
| 38 | <i>S. poculata</i> Nab. | Fenjani Maryam-goli | - | Native | - |
| 39 | S. reuterana Boiss. | Isfahani Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Rajabi et al., 2014; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999; Batooli et al., 2013; Salimpour et al., 2011; Lari Yazdi et al., 2005) |
| 40 | <i>S. rhytidea</i> Benth. | Taftani Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Rustayian et al., 2005; Sajjadi & Ghanndi, 2005; Habibi et al., 2008) |
| 41 | S. russellii Benth. | Halabi Maryam-goli | - | Native | - |

| 42 | S. sahendica Boiss. & Buhse. | Sahandi Maryam-goli | - | Endemic | (Salehi et al., 2004) |
|----|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|--|
| 43 | S. santolinifolia Boiss. | Khaliji Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Sonboli et al., 2006; Rustayian et al., 2005; Bahadori et al., 2016; Salehi et al., 2014) |
| 44 | S. sclarea L. | Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Rajabi et al., 2014; Batooli et al., 2013; Salimpour et al., 2011) |
| 45 | S. sclareopsis Bornm. ex Hedge. | Karandi Maryam-goli | S. ceratophylla L. | Endemic | (Hemmati et al., 2018) |
| 46 | S. sharifii Rech. f. & Esfand. | Jonubi Maryam-goli | <i>S. hydrangea</i> DC. ex Benth. | Endemic | (Zare & Jassbi, 2014; Asgarpanah et al., 2017) |
| 47 | S. spinosa L. | Khar-dar Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Salehi et al., 2014; Bahernik & Mirza, 2005) |
| 48 | <i>S. staminea</i> Montbr. & Auch. ex Benth. | Parcham-boland Maryam- goli | - | Native | (Salehi et al., 2013) |
| 49 | <i>S. suffruticosa</i> Montbr. & Auch. ex Benth. | Bute-e Maryam-goli | <i>S. aristata</i> Aucher. ex Benth. | Native | (Jamzad et al., 2011; Norouzi- Arasi et al., 2005) |
| 50 | S. syriaca L. | Suri Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Lari Yazdi et al., 2005; Sefidkon & Mirza, 1999) |
| 51 | S. tebesana Bunge. | Tabasi Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Goldansaz et al., 2017) |
| 52 | S. trichoclada Benth. | Shakhe-korki Maryam-goli | - | Native | - |
| 53 | S. urumiensis Bunge. | Urumie-e Maryam-goli | - | Endemic | (Khalilzadeh et al., 2011) |
| 54 | S. verticillata L. | Banafsh Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| 55 | <i>S. virgata</i> Jacq. | Harz Maryam-goli | | Native | (Rajabi et al., 2014; Sefidkon & Mirza, 1999) |
| 56 | S. viridis L. | Sabz Maryam-goli | - | Native | - |
| 57 | S. wendelboi Hedge. | Sanandaji Maryam-goli | - | Endemic | - |
| 58 | S. xanthocheila Boiss. ex Benth. | Alborzi Maryam-goli | - | Native | (Khalilzadeh et al., 2011; Salehi et al., 2005) |

The essential oils of the Iranian *Salvia* species are the best-studied *Salvia* products. To the best of our knowledge, the essential oils from 46 species of sage, have been analysed by gas chromatography (GC) and gas chromatography/Mass (GC/MS) spectroscopy. Publications on *Salvia* essential oils clearly demonstrate that chemical polymorphism is characteristic of this genus, and the oil composition depends on variety, growing site, climatic conditions, and analysis method. However, the composition of volatile compounds is known for most of the species, few data are found in chemotaxonomic studies of this genus.

The Iranian *Salvia* species have been classified into four main categories based on the GC/MS and GC-FID (flame ionization detector) analyses of their essential oils (Jassbi et al., 2012).

The first category (monoterpene chemotype) includes the *Salvia* species which contain monoterpene-rich essential oils with pinane, *p*-menthane, isocamphane, and bornane C-skeletons. The bornane-type monoterpenes are mostly in the form of borneol or its acetate ester. α -pinene, β -pinene, linalool and the related ester linalyl acetate, 1,8-cineole and borneol are characterized as the main chemical markers of the first category. Camphene and sabinene are the other major monoterpenes in some species in this chemotype. Most of the oils in this category contain α - and β -pinene as the monoterpene hydrocarbons, but the single-isomer is usually in higher concentration.

The second category (mono and sesquiterpene chemotype) consists of the *Salvia* species which contain almost equal quantities of monoterpenes with 2,6-dimethyl octane, pinane, *p*-menthane, and bornane C-skeleton, and sesquiterpenes with caryophyllane, aromadendrane, germacrane, or cadinane C-skeleton. β -caryophyllene, germacrene D, bicyclogermacrene, spathulenol, and caryophyllene oxide are identified as the major chemical markers of this category.

The third category of the *Salvia* species (sesquiterpene chemotype) contains sesquiterpenes with caryophyllane-type C-skeleton as the predominant compounds, germacrane, aromadendrane, cadinane, and other sesquiterpenes as the other major constituents. The monoterpene fractions of these oils are in lower levels compared to the sesquiterpene.

The last category of the *Salvia* species (GLV chemotype) is rich in green leaf volatiles (GLVs; C6 alcohols, aldehydes, and their ester derivatives), aldehydes, esters and other fatty acids or low-molecular-weight acid derivatives, aromatic phenylpropanoids, and finally non-phenylpropanoid volatiles, which are synthesized from amino acid pathways (Baldwin, 2010). This group is called GLV producers.

Among the terpenes, the most abundant components determined are the sesquiterpenes that frequently appear as the main constituents and most of the studied *Salvia* species are considered as sesquiterpene chemotype. Sesquiterpenes are a class of terpenes that consist of three isoprene units and often have the molecular formula $C_{15}H_{24}$. They may be acyclic or contain rings.

The biosynthesis of the sesquitepenes is described as production of sesquiterpene precursor farnesyl diphosphate (FDP) from coupling dimethylallyl diphosphate (DMAPP) and isopentenyl diphosphate (IPP) (Degenhardt et al., 2009). Then, these precursors are taken as substrates by different sesquiterpene synthases, many of which are multi-product enzymes. Biochemical modifications such as oxidation or rearrangement produce the related sesquiterpenoids.

Among the sesquiterpenes, β -caryophyllene followed by germacrene-D, spathulenol and caryophyllene oxide are the most common and abundant in Persian *Salvia* species studied. The β -caryophyllene and germacrene D have been reported from 27 and 22 *Salvia* species in Iran, respectively. β -Caryophyllene and germacrene D are representative of the sesquiterpenes derived from an initial macrocyclic intermediate formed by a C₁-C₁₁ ring closure. These sesquiterpenes are distinguished by being directly derived from the trans FPP substrate and not requiring isomerization to the Cis conformation or nerolidyl diphosphate intermediate and in this regard these components might be considered the simplest of sesquiterpenes.

According to the Table 2, *S. aethiopis, S. atropatana, S. bracteata, S. compressa, S. grossheimii, S. hypoleuca, S. indica, S. nemorosa, S. palaestina, S. reuteriana, S. syriaca, S. verticillata, S. verbascifolia, S. virgata, and S. xanthocheilacan* are include the third category of the *Salvia* classification while *S. brachysiphon, S. chloroleuca, S. hydrangea, S. hypoleuca, S. lachnocalyx, S. limbata, S. mirzayanii,* and *S. virgata* can be classified in the second category of mono and sesquiterpene chemotype in which the *Salvia* species produce essential oils with almost equal quantities of mono and sesquiterpenes.

 α -Pinene constituted the most abundant compound in the oils of the *Salvia* species in the first category of monoterpene chemotype.

Salvia species, which the essential oils contain monoterpenes include *S. aegyptiaca, S. brachycalyx, S. bracteata, S. eremophila, S. limbata, S. leriifolia, S. macilenta, S. mirzayanii, S. multicaulis, S. rhytidea, S. sahendica, S. santolinifolia*, and *S. suffruticosa*.

S. atropatana, S. macrosiphon, S. persepolitana, S. reuteriana, S. sclareopsis, and *S. spinosa* are the species which the essential oils are rich in GLVs and other low-molecular-weight acid derivatives. Greenleaf volatiles are biosynthesized via different pathway. They are synthesized from fatty acid hydroperoxides (Dewick, 1997).

| N o. | Compound | Species | Percentage (%) | References |
|---------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| 1 | α-Thujene | S. bazmanica | 9.5 | (Akhgar et al., 2011) |
| | | | | |
| 2 | α-Pinene | S. aegyptiaca | 8.3 | (Jassbi et al., 2012) |
| | | S. aristata | 6.7 | (Emadipour et al., 2016) |
| | 1 | S. bazmanica | 8.9 | (Akhgar et al., 2011) |
| | | S. bracteata | 28.9 | (Amiri, 2007) |
| | | S. chloroleuca | 11.4 | (Khalilzadeh et al., 2011) |
| | | S. eremophila | 31.5 | (Jassbi et al., 2012) |
| | | S. hydrangea | 5.5 | (Sonboli et al., 2006) |
| | \checkmark | S. hypoleuca | 5.8, 29.3, 5.9 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Sonboli et al., 2016; Nickavar et al., 2005) |
| | | S. indica | 17.0 | (Jamzad et al., 2011) |
| | | S. leriifolia | 15.1, 16.5 | (Attaran et al., 2016; Montared & Ghorbanii, 2010) |
| | | S. limbata | | (Sajjadi & Shahpiri, 2004; Rajabi et al., 2014; Rustaiyan et al., 2005) |
| | | S. macilenta | 15.5, 17.1, 23.7 | (Sonboli et al., 2005) |
| | | | | (Ahmadi & Mirza, 1999) |
| | | S. multicaulis | 60.0 | (Shakeri et al., 2018) |
| | | S. pachystachys | 15.6 | (Salehi et al., 2004) |
| | | S. sahendica | 8.0 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Sonbili et al., 2006; |
| | | S. santolinifolia | 14.2 | Bahadori et al., 2016) |
| | | S. tebesana | 52.5, 49.3, 72.4 | (Khalilzadeh et al., 2011) (Goldansaz et al., 2017) |
| | | S. urumiensis | 7.5 | |
| | | S. tebesana | 14.0 | |
| 3 | Camphene | S. eremophila | 13.7 | (Salehi et al., 2014) |
| | | S. leriifolia | 10.9 | (Yousefi et al., 2015) |
| | \land | S. pachystachys | 11.7 | (Amiri, 2007) |
| | | S. santolinifolia | 8.1, 7.8 | (Rustaiyan et al., 2005; Salehi et al., 2014) (Jamzad et al., 2011) |
| | | S. suffruticosa | 7.9 | |
| 4 | Sabinene | S. chloroleuca | 9.6 | (Khalilzadeh et al., 2011) |
| | | S. limbata | 8.3, 10.6, 14.5 | (Sajjadi & Shahpiri, 2004; Rustaiyan et al., 2005; Morteza-Semnani et al., 2014) (Rustayian et al., 2005; Sajjadi & Ghannadi, 2005; Habibi et al., 2008) |
| | | S. rhytidea | 5.8, 13.5, 17.5 | (Salehi et al., 2004) |
| | Ť | S. sahendica | 8.5 | |

Table 2. Components of the essential oil of *Salvia* species found in Iran (5% <).

| 5 | β-Pinene | S. bazmanica | 37.5 | (Akhgar et al., 2011) |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|
| | | S. bracteata | 7.9 | (Amiri, 2007) |
| | | S. chloroleuca | 9.7 | (Khalilzadeh et al., 2011) |
| | | S. hydrangea | 11.6 | (Ebrahimi & Ranjbar, 2016) |
| | \frown | | | (Sonboli et al., 2016; Nickavar et al., 2005) |
| | | S. hypoleuca | 29.8, 7.2 | (Jamzad et al., 2011) |
| | | | | (Attaran et al., 2016) |
| | | S. indica | 11.3 | (Sajjadi & Shahpiri, 2004; Rajabi et al., 2014; |
| | I | S. leriifolia | 24.3, 26.0 | Rustaiyan et al., 2005) |
| | | S. limbata | 9.2, 19.6, 18.7 | (Kazemi, 2015) |
| | | | | (Salehi et al., 2004) |
| | | | | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Sonboli et al., 2006) |
| | | S. officinalis | 9.1 | |
| | | S. sahendica | 12.6 | |
| | | S. santolinifolia | 7.0, 6.6 | |
| 6 | Murcono | S. bracteata | 77 | (Amiri 2007) |
| 0 | wyrcene | S. bunolouca | 7.7 0 0 | (Annih, 2007) |
| | П | S. hypoleucu | 0.5 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | \frown | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 7 | Hexyl acetate | S. reuteriana | 6.7, 7.6 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) |
| 7 | Hexyl acetate $C_8H_{16}O_2$ | S. reuteriana | 6.7, 7.6 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) |
| 7 | Hexyl acetate C ₈ H ₁₆ O ₂ | S. reuteriana | 6.7, 7.6 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) |
| 7 | Hexyl acetate $C_8H_{16}O_2$ ρ -Cymene | S. reuteriana S. santolinofolia | 6.7, 7.6 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) (Jassbi et al., 2012) |
| 7 8 | Hexyl acetate $C_8H_{16}O_2$ ρ -Cymene | S. reuteriana S. santolinofolia | 6.7, 7.6 5.1 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) (Jassbi et al., 2012) |
| 7 | Hexyl acetate C ₈ H ₁₆ O ₂ ρ-Cymene | S. reuteriana S. santolinofolia | 6.7, 7.6 5.1 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) (Jassbi et al., 2012) |
| 7 | Hexyl acetate C ₈ H ₁₆ O ₂ ρ-Cymene | S. reuteriana S. santolinofolia | 6.7, 7.6 5.1 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) (Jassbi et al., 2012) |
| 8 | Hexyl acetate C ₈ H ₁₆ O ₂ ρ-Cymene | S. reuteriana S. santolinofolia | 6.7, 7.6 5.1 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) (Jassbi et al., 2012) |
| 7 | Hexyl acetate C ₈ H ₁₆ O ₂ ρ-Cymene | S. reuteriana S. santolinofolia | 6.7, 7.6 5.1 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) (Jassbi et al., 2012) |
| 7 | Hexyl acetate C ₈ H ₁₆ O ₂ p-Cymene | S. reuteriana S. santolinofolia | 6.7, 7.6 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) (Jassbi et al., 2012) |
| 8 | Hexyl acetate C ₈ H ₁₆ O ₂ ρ-Cymene | S. reuteriana S. santolinofolia | 6.7, 7.6 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) (Jassbi et al., 2012) |
| 7 | Hexyl acetate C ₈ H ₁₆ O ₂ ρ-Cymene | S. reuteriana S. santolinofolia | 6.7, 7.6 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) (Jassbi et al., 2012) |
| 8 | Hexyl acetate C ₈ H ₁₆ O ₂ ρ-Cymene | S. reuteriana S. santolinofolia | 6.7, 7.6 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) (Jassbi et al., 2012) |
| 8 | Hexyl acetate C ₈ H ₁₆ O ₂ p-Cymene | S. reuteriana S. santolinofolia | 6.7, 7.6 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) (Jassbi et al., 2012) |
| 8 | Hexyl acetate C ₈ H ₁₆ O ₂ ρ-Cymene | S. reuteriana S. santolinofolia | 6.7, 7.6 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) (Jassbi et al., 2012) |
| 9 | Hexyl acetate C ₈ H ₁₆ O ₂ ρ-Cymene | S. reuteriana S. santolinofolia S. aegyptiaca | 6.7, 7.6 5.1 46.4 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) (Jassbi et al., 2012) (Jassbi et al., 2012) |
| 7 8 9 | Hexyl acetate C ₈ H ₁₆ O ₂ ρ-Cymene | S. reuteriana S. santolinofolia S. aegyptiaca S. bracteata | 6.7, 7.6 5.1 46.4 7.2 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) (Jassbi et al., 2012) (Jassbi et al., 2012) (Jassbi et al., 2012) (Amiri, 2007) |
| 7 8 9 | Hexyl acetate C ₈ H ₁₆ O ₂ p-Cymene Limonene | S. reuteriana S. santolinofolia S. santolinofolia S. aegyptiaca S. bracteata S. eremophila | 6.7, 7.6 5.1 46.4 7.2 6.2 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) (Jassbi et al., 2012) (Jassbi et al., 2012) (Amiri, 2007) (Jassbi et al., 2017) |
| 9 | Hexyl acetate C ₈ H ₁₆ O ₂ ρ-Cymene Limonene | S. reuteriana S. santolinofolia S. santolinofolia S. aegyptiaca S. bracteata S. eremophila S. multicaulis | 6.7, 7.6 5.1 46.4 7.2 6.2 8.3 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) (Jassbi et al., 2012) (Jassbi et al., 2012) (Jassbi et al., 2012) (Amiri, 2007) (Jassbi et al., 2017) (Ahmadi & Mirza, 1999) |
| 9 | Hexyl acetate C ₈ H ₁₆ O ₂ p-Cymene Limonene | S. reuteriana S. santolinofolia S. santolinofolia S. aegyptiaca S. bracteata S. bracteata S. eremophila S. multicaulis S. reuterana | 6.7, 7.6 5.1 46.4 7.2 6.2 8.3 5.2 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) (Jassbi et al., 2012) (Jassbi et al., 2012) (Amiri, 2007) (Jassbi et al., 2017) (Ahmadi & Mirza, 1999) (Batooli et al., 2013) |
| 9 | Hexyl acetate C ₈ H ₁₆ O ₂ p-Cymene Limonene | S. reuteriana S. santolinofolia S. santolinofolia S. aegyptiaca S. bracteata S. bracteata S. eremophila S. multicaulis S. reuterana S. rhytidea | 6.7, 7.6 5.1 46.4 7.2 6.2 8.3 5.2 14.9 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) (Jassbi et al., 2012) (Jassbi et al., 2012) (Jassbi et al., 2012) (Amiri, 2007) (Jassbi et al., 2017) (Ahmadi & Mirza, 1999) (Batooli et al., 2013) (Habibi et al., 2008) |
| 9 | Hexyl acetate C ₈ H ₁₆ O ₂ p-Cymene Limonene | S. reuteriana S. santolinofolia S. santolinofolia S. aegyptiaca S. bracteata S. bracteata S. eremophila S. multicaulis S. reuterana S. rhytidea S. santolinifolia | 6.7, 7.6 5.1 46.4 7.2 6.2 8.3 5.2 14.9 6.0, 7.7, 5.3 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) (Jassbi et al., 2012) (Jassbi et al., 2012) (Amiri, 2007) (Jassbi et al., 2017) (Ahmadi & Mirza, 1999) (Batooli et al., 2013) (Habibi et al., 2012; Sonboli et al., 2006; |
| 9 | Hexyl acetate C ₈ H ₁₆ O ₂ p-Cymene Limonene | S. reuteriana S. santolinofolia S. santolinofolia S. aegyptiaca S. bracteata S. bracteata S. eremophila S. multicaulis S. reuterana S. rhytidea S. santolinifolia | 6.7, 7.6 5.1 46.4 7.2 6.2 8.3 5.2 14.9 6.0, 7.7, 5.3 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) (Jassbi et al., 2012) (Jassbi et al., 2012) (Jassbi et al., 2012) (Amiri, 2007) (Jassbi et al., 2017) (Ahmadi & Mirza, 1999) (Batooli et al., 2013) (Habibi et al., 2013) (Habibi et al., 2012; Sonboli et al., 2006; Bahadori et al., 2016) |
| 9 | Hexyl acetate C ₈ H ₁₆ O ₂ p-Cymene Limonene | S. reuteriana S. santolinofolia S. santolinofolia S. aegyptiaca S. bracteata S. bracteata S. eremophila S. multicaulis S. reuterana S. rhytidea S. santolinifolia | 6.7, 7.6 5.1 46.4 7.2 6.2 8.3 5.2 14.9 6.0, 7.7, 5.3 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) (Jassbi et al., 2012) (Jassbi et al., 2012) (Amiri, 2007) (Jassbi et al., 2017) (Ahmadi & Mirza, 1999) (Batooli et al., 2013) (Habibi et al., 2013) (Habibi et al., 2012; Sonboli et al., 2006; Bahadori et al., 2016) (Zare & Jassbi, 2014) |
| 9 | Hexyl acetate C ₈ H ₁₆ O ₂ p-Cymene Limonene | S. reuteriana S. santolinofolia S. santolinofolia S. aegyptiaca S. bracteata S. bracteata S. eremophila S. multicaulis S. reuterana S. rhytidea S. santolinifolia S. sharifii | 6.7, 7.6 5.1 46.4 7.2 6.2 8.3 5.2 14.9 6.0, 7.7, 5.3 7.0 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) (Jassbi et al., 2012) (Jassbi et al., 2012) (Amiri, 2007) (Jassbi et al., 2017) (Ahmadi & Mirza, 1999) (Batooli et al., 2013) (Habibi et al., 2013) (Habibi et al., 2012; Sonboli et al., 2006; Bahadori et al., 2016) (Zare & Jassbi, 2014) |

| 10 | β-Phellandrene | S. bazmanica | 15.3 | (Akhgar et al., 2011) |
|----|--|----------------------------|------------------|--|
| | | S. rhytidea | 22.7 | (Rustaiyan et al., 2005) |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | $\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{$ | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 11 | | C. aviatata | 0.2 | (Freedinger et al. 2010) |
| 11 | 1,8-Cineoi | S. aristata | 8.3 | (Emadipoor et al., 2016) |
| | 1 | S. brachyantha | 10.2 | (Jamzad et al., 2012) |
| | | S. Hydrungeu | 12.7, 15.2 | (Sondon et al., 2006; Edrammi & Ranjbar, 2016) |
| | \wedge | | | (Attaran et al., 2011) |
| | | S indica | 13 / | (Attalan et al., 2010, Monialed & Ghorbann, 2010) |
| | lĭJ | S. Indica S. Ieriifolia | 20.2 20.0 | (Sajjadi & Shahpiri, 2004; Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| | | 5. Terrijona | 20.2, 20.0 | (Kazemizadeh et al., 2010) |
| | | S. limbata | 11.0. 9.3 | (Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| | | | | (Sonboli et al., 2006; Yamini et al., 2008; Mirza, |
| | | S. macrochlamys | 18.9 | 2003; Asadipour et al., 2013 |
| | | S. macrosiphon | 5.3 | (Ahmadi & Mirza, 1999) |
| | | S. mirzayanii | 21.2, 8.0, 12.1, | (Kazemi, 2015; Alizadeh & Shaabani, 2012) |
| | | | 8.7, 9.4 | (Shakeri et al., 2018) |
| | | | | (Norouzi-Arasi et al., 2005) |
| | | S. multicaulis | | |
| | | S. officinalis | 8.3 | |
| | | | 15.0, 7.9 | |
| | | S. pachystachys | 12 5 | |
| | | S. suffruticosa | 18.6 | |
| 12 | (F)-ß-Ocimene | S. reuterana | 32.3 | (Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) |
| | (-) p comenc | S. sclareoides | 11.8 | (Sepahvand et al., 2014) |
| | // | S. spinosa | 30.9, 12.3 | (Salehi et al., 2014; Bahernik & Mirza, 2005) |
| | | | · | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | \sim | | | |
| 12 | Artomisia kotono | s loriifolia | 62.0 | (Monfared & Cherhanli 2010) |
| 12 | ALTEINISIA KELÜNE | 5. IETIIJOIIU | 02.9 | (Nomareu & Ghorbann, 2010) |
| | O II | | | |
| | | | | |
| | $\sim \sim \sim \sim$ | \$ | | |
| | | | | |

| 14 | α-Terpinolene | S. spinosa | 32.7 | (Salehi et al., 2014) |
|----|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 15 | Linalool | S. aethiopis | 51.6 | (Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| | | S. eremophilla | 12.7-46.2 | (Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| | | S. limbata | 17.5 | (Mirza et al., 2005) |
| | ОН | S. macrosiphon | 21.8, 34.0, 54.8, 16.1-27.8, | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Rajabi et al., 2014; Sefidkon et al., 2013; Kariminik et al., 2019) |
| | | | | (Sonboli et al., 2006; Yamini et al., 2008; Mirza et al., 2003; Asadipour et al., 2013; Javidnia et |
| | | S. mirzayanii | 8.9, 9.0, 19.0, 11 8 5 2 | Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| | | | 11.0, J.2 | (Rajabi et al., 2014; Salimpour et al., 2011) |
| | | | | ((Sepahvand et al., 2014) |
| | | S. nemorosa | E 0 9 1 | |
| | | S. sclarea | 7 4 12 2-21 4 | |
| | | S sclareoides | , | |
| | | S. Schrebhes | 27.6 | |
| 16 | α-Thujone | S. officinalis | 5.7, 41.5 | (Kazemi , 2015; Alizadeh & Shaabani, 2012) |
| | | | | |
| 17 | Isopentyl isovalerate | S. spinose | 9.5 | (Bahernik & Mirza, 2005) |
| | | | | |

| 18 | β-Thujone | S. officinalis | 6.8 | (Alizadeh & Shaabani, 2012) |
|----|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| | | - | | |
| 19 | Verbenol | S. macrosiphon | 7.3 | (Rajabi et al., 20140 |
| | ОН | | | |
| 20 | Camphor | S. hydrangea | 12.1 | (Ebrahimi & Ranjbar, 2016) |
| | \mathbf{n} | S. leriifolia | 18.5 | (Montared & Gnorbanii, 2010) (Kazemi, 2015) (Shakeri et al., 2018) |
| | N | S. officinalis | 6.0 | (Norouzi-Asadi et al., 2005) |
| | | S. pachystachys S. suffruticosa | 31.0 48.5 | |
| 21 | Borneol | S. compressa | 9.3 | (Mirza & Bahernik et al., 2007) (Jasshi et al., 2012) |
| | I | S. eremophila | 22.9 | (Sonboli et al., 2006) |
| | | S. hydrangea | 5.2 | (Kazemi, 2015; Alizadeh & Shaabani, 2012) |
| | ОН | S. officinalis | 12.7, 8.3 | (Jassbi et al., 2012) |
| | | S. santolinifolia | 5.2 | |
| 22 | 4-Terpineol | S. limbata | 8.9 | (Morteza-Semnani et al., 2014) (Sajjadi & Ghannadi, 2005) |
| | ОН | S. rhytidea | 5.5 | , <u>,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</u> |

| 23 | Naphthalene | S. hydrangea | 10.8 | (Ebrahimi & Ranjbar, 2016) |
|----|-----------------------------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| | | | | |
| 24 | ρ-Cymene-8-ol | S. rhytidea | 11.9 | (Sajjadi & Ghannadi, 2005) |
| | | | | |
| 25 | α-Terpineol | S. mirzayanii | 6.3 | (Asadipour et al., 2013) |
| | ОН | S. sclarea | 5.6 | (Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| 26 | Decanal | S. palaestina | 7.0 | (Salehi et al., 2005) |
| | C ₁₀ H ₂₀ O | , | | |
| | | | | |
| 27 | Pulegone | S. rhytidea | 6.4 | (Sajjadi & Ghannadi, 2005) |
| 28 | Hervilisovalerate | S macrosinhon | 5891 | (Jasshi et al. 2012: Mirza et al. 2005) |
| 20 | $C_{11}H_{22}O_2$ | 5. 11001031011011 | J.0, J.4 | (Jassbi et al., 2012) |
| | | S. reuteriana | 12.1 | |
| 29 | Geraniol | S. compressa | 10.5 | (Mirza & Bahernik, 2007) |
| | | ~ | | |

| 30 | Linalyl acetate | S limbata | 16.1 | (Mirza et al. 2005) |
|----|--|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 30 | | S. mindata | IU.I E / 7 6 12 0 | (Sonholi et al., 2005) |
| | > OAc | 5. milžuyumi | 5.4, 7.0, 12. 3 , 11 8 | Asadinour et al. 2013) |
| | | | 11.0 | (Rajahi et al. 2014) |
| | | c | | (Rajabi et al., 2014 ; Salimpour et al. 2011) |
| | | S. reuterana | F 0 | |
| | | S. sclarea | 5.0 | (Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| | | | 6.8, 13.1-52.6 | |
| | | S. virgata | 5.0 | |
| | | | 5.2 | |
| 21 | Howy | S macrosinhon | 5.0 | (Salimpour et al. 2011) |
| 51 | nexy valerate | 5. mucrosiphon | 5.0 | |
| | C ₁₁ H ₂₂ O ₂ | | | |
| 32 | Bornyl acetate | S. chloroleuca | 5.9 | (Jassbi et al., 2012) |
| | | S. eremophila | 5.4 | (Jassbi et al., 2012) |
| | \setminus / | S. limbata | 12.5 | (Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| | \rightarrow | S. macrosiphon | 7.8 | (Rajabi et al., 20140 |
| | | S. multicaulis | 18.1 | (Ahmadi & Mirza, 1999) |
| | | S. officinalis | 5.0 | (Kazemi, 2015) |
| | OAc OAc | S. syriaca | 10.5 | (Lari Yazdi et al., 2005) |
| | | , S. urumiensis | 7.7 | (Khalilzadeh et al., 2011) |
| 33 | Thymol | S. macilenta | 5.2 | (Sonboli et al., 2005) |
| | | | | (, |
| | 1 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | ОН | | | |
| | | | | |
| | \wedge | | | |
| | | | | |
| 34 | Carvacrol | S aristata | 22.7 | (Emadinoor et al. 2016) |
| 0. | | | | (|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | ОН | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | \checkmark | | | |
| | | | | |
| | \wedge | | | |
| | | | | |
| 35 | δ-elemene | S. limbata | 5.1 | (Sajiadi & Shahpiri, 2004) |
| | | S. svriaca | 7.9 | (Lari Yazdi et al., 2005) |
| | II | 5. 5911424 | 7.5 | |
| | | | | |
| | \sim | | | |
| | | | | |
| | \searrow | | | |
| | Ŷ | | | |
| | \downarrow | | | |
| | \sim | | | |
| | | | | |

| 36 | α-Terpinyl acetate | S. mirzayanii | 22.6, 11.5, 11.0, 9.5, 5.2 | (Sonboli et al., 2005; Mirza et al., 2003; Haghighat et al., 2012; Javidnia et al., 2002) |
|----|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 37 | α-Cubebene | S. atropatana | 13.0 | (Salimpour et al., 2011) |
| 38 | α-Copaene | S. aethiopis S. macrosiphon S. rhytidea S. sclarea S. staminea S. xanthocheila | 16,6, 24.3 9.1 5.3 6.8 7.0 11.9, 14.1 | (Rajabi et al., 2014; Salimpour et al., 2011) (Rajabi et al., 2014) (Sajjadi & Ghannadi, 2005) (Batooli et al., 2013) (Salehi et al., 2013) (Khalilzadeh et al., 2011; Salehi et al., 2005) |
| 39 | β-Patchoulene | S. spinosa | 12.8 | (Salehi et al., 2014) |
| 40 | Hexyl hexanoate $C_{12}H_{24}O_2$ | S. macrosiphon | 6.0 | (Jassbi et al., 2012) |
| 41 | Isolongifolene | S. oligophylla S. reuterana | 9.9 6.5 | (Salimpour et al., 2011) (Salimpour et al., 2011) |



| | | S. eremophilla | 5.6-14.7 | (Sonboli et al., 2006) |
|----|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|--|
| | | S. glutinosa | 20.9 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Sonboli et al., 2016; |
| | | S. grossheimii | 22.4 | Nickavar et al., 2005) |
| | | S. hydrangea | 25.1 | (Sajjadi & Shahpiri, 2004) |
| | | S. hypoleuca | 13.8, 21.7, 14.6 | (Kazemizadeh et al., 2010) (Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| | | S. limbata | 5.3 | (Ahmadi & Mirza, 1999) |
| | | S. macrochlamys | 32.7 | (Rajabi et al., 2014; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) |
| | | S macrosinhon | 6 3-16 3 | (Rustaiyan et al., 2005; Salehi et al., 2005) |
| | | S. multicaulis | 16.5 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Rajabi et al., 2014; Lari |
| | | S. nemorosa | 14.6 18.8-60.6 | Yazdi et al., 2005) |
| | | S. Helliolosu | 14.0, 10.0 00.0 | (Rajabi et al., 2014; Batooli et al., 2013; Salimpour et al., 2011) |
| | | S. palaestina | 6.1, 36.4 | (Sepahvand et al., 2014) (Zaro & Jacchi 2014) Aggarganah et al. 2017) |
| | | S. reuteriana | 6.9, 13.1, 9.7 | (Bahernik & Mirza, 2005) |
| | | S. sclarea | 7.6, 17.3, 8.5 | (Goldansaz et al., 2017) (Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| | | | | (Rajabi et al., 2014; Sefidkon & Mirza, 1999) |
| | | S colarcoidos | 16.6 | (Khalilzadeh et al., 2011; Salehi et al., 2005) |
| | | S. sciureolaes | 10.0 | |
| | | S. Shuriji | 12.8, 12.3 | |
| | | S. spinosa | 10.2 | |
| | | S. tebesana | 7.7 | |
| | | S. verticillata | 17.0-41.0 | |
| | | S. virgata | 46.6, 30.0 | |
| | | S. xanthocheila | 6.7, 14.8 | |
| 47 | γ-Elemene | S. hypoleuca | 7.7 | (Nickavar et al., 2005) |
| | | S. macilenta | 6.1 | (Sonboli et al., 2005) |
| | | S. officinalis | 6.2 | (Kazemi, 2015) |
| | | | | |
| 40 | A no no al on al r | C indian | 10.1 | (Debarrill & Mirrer 2010) |
| 48 | Aromadendrene | S. Indica | 10.1 | (Banernik & Mirza, 2010) |
| | | \ | | |
| | N | | | |

| 56 | Germacrene D | S. aethiopis | 61.5, 25.2 | (Rajabi et al., 2014; Salimpour et al., 2011) |
|----|--------------|-----------------|--|---|
| | | | | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Salimpour et al., 2011) |
| | | S. atropatana | 19.7, 5.1 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Khalilzadeh et al., 2011) |
| | | | | (Tavassoli et al., 2009) |
| | | S. chloroleuca | 15.7, 15.7 | (Mirza & Bahernik, 2010) |
| | | | | (Jassbi et al., 2012) |
| | | S. glutinosa | 18.0 | (Bahrnik & Mirza, 2010) |
| | | S. grossheimii | 45.4 | (Mirza et al., 2005) |
| | | S. hypoleuca | 8.8 | (Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| | | S. indica | 10.4 | (Rajabi et al., 2014; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) |
| | | S. limbata | 25.7 | (Salehi et al., 2005) |
| | | S. macrosiphon | 10.5-8.1 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999; |
| | | S. nemorosa | 5.6, 5.5-6.3 | Batooli et al., 2013; Salimpour et al., 2011) |
| | | | | (Salehi et al., 2004) |
| | | S. palaestina | 14.0 | (Rajabi et al., 2012; Batooli et al., 2013; |
| | | S. reuteriana | 14.1, 11.2, 11.2, 21.2 8.3 12.7, 20.8, 9.5- | Salimpour et al., 2011) |
| | | | | (Sepahvand et al., 2014) |
| | | | | (Zare & Jassbi, 2014; Asgarpanah et al., 2017) |
| | | S. sahendica | | (Salehi et al., 2013) |
| | | S. sclarea | | (Sefidkon & Mirza, 1999) |
| | | | | (Khalilzadeh et al., 2011) |
| | | | 17.7 | (Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| | | S. sclareoides | | (Sefidkon & Mirza, 1999) |
| | | S. sharifii | | (Khalilzadeh et al., 2011; Salehi et al., 2005) |
| | | | 10.0 | |
| | | S. staminea | 9.5, 30.3 | |
| | | S. syriaca | | |
| | | S. urumiensis | 36.3 | |
| | | S. verticillate | 29.2 | |
| | | S. virgata | 5.2 | |
| | | S. xanthocheila | 6.4-13.0 | |
| | | | 5.7 | |
| | | | 44.0, 17.6 | |
| | | | | |

57 *cis*-β-Guaiene

S. macrosiphon

(Rajabi et al., 2014)

8.6

| 58 | Bicyclogermacrene | S. aethiopis | 5.8 | (Rajabi et al., 2014) |
|----|----------------------|-----------------|------------------|--|
| | | S. bracteata | 9.9 | (Sefidkon et al., 2007) |
| | | S. chloroleuca | 18.5, 17.0 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Khalilzadeh et al., 2011) |
| | | | | (Mirza & Baher, 2010) |
| | | S. grossheimii | 7.1 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Sonboli et al., 2016; |
| | | S. hypoleuca | 19.8, 37.3, 15.3 | Nickavar et al., 2005) |
| | | | | (Sajjadi &Shahpiri, 2004) |
| | | | | (Haghighat et al., 2012) |
| | | S. limbata | 21.1 | (Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| | | S. mirzavanii | 8.0 | (Batooli et al., 2013) |
| | | S nemorosa | 77 | (Salehi et al., 2004) |
| | | S. neuterana | 8.7 | (Batooli et al., 2013) |
| | | S. reuterdina | 15.8 | (Zare & Jassbi, 2014; Asgarpanah et al., 2017) |
| | | S. sullenaica | 0.0 | (Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| | | S. Sciureu | | |
| | | S. snarijii | 5.6, 15.7 | |
| | | S. verticillata | 13.0-21.0 | |
| | | | | |
| 59 | α-Muurolene | S. sclareopsis | 8.4 | (Hemmati et al., 2018) |
| | 1 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | \checkmark | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 60 | y-cadinene | S. mirzayanıi | 5.2, 5.8 | (Sonboli et al., 2006; Javidnia et al., 2002) |
| | | | | (Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| | | S. virgata | 6.2 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | $\gamma \sim \gamma$ | | | |
| | \downarrow | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 61 | δ-Cadinene | S. aethiopis | 8.2 | (Salimpour et al., 2011) |
| | | S. hydrangea | 8.3 | (Ebrahimi & Ranjbar, 2016) |
| | 1 | | | (Asadipour et al., 2013; Haghighat et al., 2012) |
| | | S. mirzayanii | 5.7, 7.5 | (Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| | | | | |
| | | S. virgata | 16.0 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| 62 | α-Cadinene | S. syriaca | 10.3 | (Lari Yazdi, 2005) |
|----|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| | | S. virgata | 32.0 | (Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| | | 5 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | \wedge | | | |
| | | | | |
| 62 | Flomol | S brachuantha | 5.0 | (lamzad at al. 2012) |
| 05 | Liemon | S. Druchyunthu | 5.5 | |
| | 11 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | ОН | | | |
| | | | | |
| 64 | Occidentalol | S. oligophylla | 24.0 | (Salimpour et al., 2011) |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | но | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | I | | | |
| | | a | | |
| 65 | Germacrene B | S. atropatana | 10.0 | (Mirza & Ahmadi, 2000) |
| | | S. nemorosa | 21.3 | (Mirza & Sefidkon, 1999) |
| | | S syriaca | 34.8 | (Sefidkon & Mirza, 1999) |
| | | S. virgata | 13.9 | (Sefidkon & Mirza, 1999) |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | \backslash | | | |
| | | | | |
| 66 | Nerolidol | S. tebesana | 12.1 | (Goldansaz et al., 2017) |
| | | | | |
| | но | | | |
| | \land | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 67 | Hervl octanoate | S atronatana | 12.2 | (Mirza & Abmadi 2000) |
| 07 | | S. an opatana S. macrosinhon | 12.2 8 0 | (Safidkan at al. 2013) |
| | | 5. 11001051011011 | 0.9 | (JCHUKUH EL 01., 2013) |
| | | | | (1 |
| 68 | Spathulenol | S. bracnyantha | b.Z | (Jamzad et al., 2012) |
| | | S. chloroleuca | 5.1 | (Knallizaden et al., 2011) |
| | | S. chorassanica | 39.5 | (Ebrahimi et al., 2014) |
| | | S. eremophilla | 22.0-35.4 | (Rajabi et al., 2014) |

| | 11 | S. hypoleuca | 12.4, 12.5 | (Jassbi et al., 2012, Nickavar et al., 2005) (Sajiadi & Shaboiri, 2004: Rajabi et al., 2012: |
|----|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---|
| | | S. limbata | 8.1. 8.2. 13.2 | Morteza-Semnani et al., 2014) |
| | \sim | | ,, | (Rajabi et al., 2012; Salimpour et al., 2011) |
| | | | | (Javidnia et al., 2002) |
| | + | S. macrosiphon | 5.8. 17.1 | (Rajabi et al., 2012) |
| | но | | | (Rajabi et al., 2012; Lari Yazdi et al., 2005) |
| | | S. mirzavanii | 10.4 | (Sajjadi & Ghannadi, 2005) |
| | Ι | S. nemorosa | 6.8-26.0 | (Rajabi et al., 2012; Batooli et al., 2013; |
| | | S. reuterana | 12.4. 17.0 | Salimpour et al., 2011) |
| | | | , | (Zare & Jassbi, 2014) |
| | | S. rhvtidea | 7.3 | (Lari Yazdi et al., 2005) |
| | | S. sclarea | 6.9. 10.0. 5.0 | (Khalilzadeh et al., 2011) |
| | | | ,, | (Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| | | | | (Sefidkon & Mirza, 1999) |
| | | S. sharifii | 6.9 | (Khalilzadeh et al., 2011) |
| | | S. svriaca | 18.6 | |
| | | S. urumiensis | 14.6 | |
| | | S. verticillata | 11.0-17.0 | |
| | | S. virgata | 6.4 | |
| | | S. xanthocheila | 7.0 | |
| 69 | Caryophyllene oxide | S. aethiopis | 10.3 | (Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| | | S. atropatana | 17.6, 19.3 | (Jassbi et al., 2012; Salimpour et al., 2011) |
| | | | | (Jamzad et al., 2012) |
| | | S. brachyantha | 6.7 | (Ebrahimi et al., 2014) |
| | | S. chorassanica | 22.7 | (Mirza & Bahernik, 2007) |
| | | S. compressa | 15.7 | (Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| | | S. eremophilla | 9.5-17.8 | (Sonboli et al., 2006) |
| | | S. hydrangea | 11.5 | (Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| | | S. macrosiphon | 11.3-26.9, | (Rajabi et al., 2014; Mirza & sefidkon, 1999) |
| | | S. nemorosa | 6.8, 19-27 | (Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| | | | | (Rajabi et al., 2014; Batooli et al., 2013)] |
| | | S. reuterana | 38.0 | (Hemmati et al., 2018) |
| | | S. sclarea | 10.4, 6.3-8.5 | (Zare & Jassbi, 2014) |
| | | | | (Goldansaz et al., 2017)] |
| | | S. sclareopsis | 7.7 | (Rajabi et al., 20140 |
| | | S. sharifii | 5.5 | (Rajabi et al., 2014; Sefidkon & Mirza, 1999) |
| | | S. tebesana | 6.8 | (Khalilzadeh et al., 2011) |
| | | S. verticillata | 7.0-10.0 | |
| | | S. virgata | 13.2, 10.0 | |
| | | S. xanthocheila | 15.5 | |
| 70 | Globulol | S. indica | 24.1 | (Bahernik & Mirza, 2010) |
| | | S. mirzayanii | 5.4 | (Haghighat et al., 2012) |
| | ОН | | | |
| | | | | |

| 71 | Viridiflorol | S. hypoleuca | 17.5 | (Nickavar et al., 2005) |
|----|---|-------------------|----------|------------------------------|
| | | S. officinalis | 5.9 | (Alizadeh & Shaabani, 2012) |
| | _ОН | | | (Hemmati et al., 2018) |
| | \checkmark | S. sclareopsis | 23.5 | |
| | \bigwedge | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | ` X | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 72 | Cedrol | S. mirzavanii | 16.3 | (Haghighat et al., 2012) |
| | / | 01 20 / 01 | 2010 | (|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | $\langle \langle \rangle$ | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | но | | | |
| | | | | |
| 73 | <i>tau</i> -Cadinol | S. compressa | 36.0 | (Mirza & Bahernik, 2007) |
| | | | | |
| | ОН | | | |
| | | | | |
| | $\langle \cdot \rangle$ | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | \checkmark | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 74 | Cubenol | S. Ieriifolia | 9.4 | (Monfared & Ghorbanli, 2010) |
| | он | | | (Salehi et al., 2005) |
| | | S. palaestina | 9.8 | |
| | $\left(\begin{array}{c} \end{array} \right)$ | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | \wedge | | | |
| | | | | |
| 75 | B-Eudermol | S eremonhilla | 7.2 | (Rajahi et al. 2014) |
| 75 | p-Eudesmon | S. eremophilia | 7.2 | (Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| | 11 | S. mucrosiprion | 9.7-10.1 | (Najdul et al., 2014) |
| | | S. reuterana | 7.6 | (Rajabi et al., 2014) |
| | но | S. santolinifolia | 20.0 | (Bahadori et al., 2016) |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | I | | | |
| 76 | a-Eudesmol | S macrosinhon | 5 3 | (Rajabi et al. 2014) |
| 70 | | s. macrosphon | 5.5 | |
| | | | | |
| | \bigwedge | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

As shown in Table 2, 86 compounds were identified in the essential oil of Persian *Salvia* species in sizeable amounts (>5%). The essential oil composition of these species is dominated by mostly the presence of monoterpene hydrocarbons, sesquiterpene hydrocarbons, oxygenated monoterpenes and oxygenated sesquiterpenes.

 β -Caryophyllene as the most abundant component in many *Salvia* species essential oil, has been reported in *S. aegyptiaca, S. aethiopis, S. aristata, S. atropatana, S. bracteata, S. chloroleuca, S. chorassanica, S. eremophilla, S. glutinosa, S. grossheimii, S. hydrangea, S. hypoleuca, S. limbata, S. macrochlamys, S. macrosiphon, S. multicaulis, S. nemorosa, S. palaestina, S. reuteriana, S. sclarea, S. sclareoides, S. sharifii, S. spinosa, S. tebesana, S. verticillata, S. virgata, S. xanthocheila* of which the oils of *S. bracteata, S. nemorosa* and *S. virgata* contain more than 40 % β -caryophyllene. Germacrene D is the other abundant component reported in the most *Salvia* species such as *S. aethiopis, S. atropatana, S. chloroleuca, S. glutinosa, S. grossheimii, S. hypoleuca, S. limbata, S. macrosiphon, S. nemorosa, S. sclareoides, S. sharifii, S. staminea, S. syriaca, S. verticillata, S. virgata, S. schoroleuca, S. dutinosa, S. grossheimii, S. hypoleuca, S. indica, S. limbata, S. macrosiphon, S. nemorosa, S. palaestina, S. reuteriana, S. schoroleuca, S. glutinosa, S. grossheimii, S. hypoleuca, S. indica, S. limbata, S. macrosiphon, S. nemorosa, S. palaestina, S. reuteriana, S. schoroleuca, S. virgata, S. schoroleuca, S. virgata, S. schoroleuca, S. virgata, S. macrosiphon, S. nemorosa, S. palaestina, S. reuteriana, S. schoroleuca, S. virgata, S. schoroleuca, S. virgata, S. schoroleuca, S. virgata, S. schoroleuca, S. virgata, S. schoroleuca, S. schoroleuca, S. schoroleuca, S. schoroleuca, S. schoroleuca, S. schoroleuca, S. schoro*

S. xanthocheila of which the S. *aethiopsis, S. grossheimii* and *S. xanthocheila* produce essential oils contained more than 40 % of germacrene D.

 α -Pinene as the dominant component of the first category of the Iranian sage presents in 18 Salvia species including S. aegyptiaca, S. aristata, S. bazmanica, S. bracteata, S. chloroleuca, S. eremophila, S. hydrangea, S. hypoleuca, S. indica, S. leriifolia, S. limbata, S. macilenta, S. multicaulis, S. pachystachys, S. sahendica, S. santolinifolia, S. tebesana and S. urumiensis among which the S. macilenta and S. santolinifolia possess the essential oil with more than 60 % of α -pinene.

Conclusion

Data in the Table 2 represents a complex composition of the essential oils, especially for the same species. Indeed, the composition of essential oils depends on climatic and ecological conditions, plant organ and vegetative cycle stage. Thus, it is of utmost importance to characterize the essential oils composition as well as the influence of the referred parameters on its quality, in order to obtain essential oils of constant composition. This could only be possible if essential oils are extracted under the same conditions from the same organ of the plant which has been growing on the same soil, under the same climate and has been picked in the same season. It was also concluded that the most of the studied Iranian *Salvia* species were considered as sesquiterpene chemotype and β -caryophyllene followed by germacrene D, spathulenol and caryophyllene oxide were the most common and abundant in Persian *Salvia* species.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Supports from Tehran Medical Sciences, Islamic Azad University is gratefully acknowledged.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

The author does not have conflicts of interest to declare.

REFERENCES

Ahmadi, L., Mirza, M. (1999). Essential oil of *Salvia multicaulis* Vahl from Iran. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 11(3), 289-290.

Akhgar, M.R., Moradalizadeh, M., Faghihi Zarandi, A., Khorasanipour, M. (2011). Chemical composition of the essential oil from the aerial parts of *Salvia bazmanica* Rech. F. & Esfand. *Iranian Journal of Medicinal Aromatic Plants*, *26*(4), 555-560.

Alizadeh, A., Shaabani, M. (2012). Essential oil composition, phenolic content, antioxidant and antimicrobial activity in *Salvia officinalis* L. cultivated in Iran. *Advances in Environmental Biology*, *6*(1), 221-226.

Amabeoku, G.J., Eagles, P., Scott, G., Mayeng, I., Springfield, E. (2001). Analgesic and antipyretic effects of *Dodonaea* angustifolia and Salvia africana-lutea. Journal of Etnopharmacology, 75, 117–124.

Amiri, H. (2007). Quantative and qualative changes of essential oil of *Salvia bracteata* Bank et Sol. in different growth stages. *DARU*, *15*(2), 79-82.

Asadipour, A., Mehrabani, M., Moghaddasian, M., Saber Amoli, S. (2013). Composition of the volatile oil of *Salvia mirzayanii* Rech. & Esphand from Iran. *Journal of Essential Oil Bearing Plants*, 7(2), 182-185.

Asgarpanah, J., Oveyli, E., Alidoust, S. (2017). Volatile components of the endemic species *Salvia sharifii* Rech. F. & Esfand., *Journal of Essential Oil Bearing Plants*, 20(2), 578-582.

Attaran, S., Abrishamchi, P., Assili, J. (2016). Essential oil (EO) composition and antioxidant activity of two *Salvia leriifolia* Benth. (Lamiaceae) populations from Iran. *Nova Biologica Reperta*, *3*(2), 108-117.

Bahadori, M.B., Valizadeh, H., Moridi Farimani, M. (2016). Chemical composition and antimicrobial activity of the volatile oil of *Salvia santolinifolia* Boiss. from Southeast of Iran. *Pharmaceutical Sciences*, *22*, 42-48.

Bahernik, Z., Mirza, M. (2005). Volatile constituents of *Salvia spinosa* L. from Iran. *Flavour and Fragrance Journal*, 20(3), 311-312.

Bahernik, Z., Mirza, M. (2010). Identification of the essential oil of *Salvia indica* L. *Journal of Essential Oil Bearing Plants*, *13*(4), 451-454.

Baldwin, I.T. (2010). Plant volatiles. Current Biology, 20(9), 392-397.

Batooli, H., Safaei-Ghomi, J., Haghir-Ebrahim-Abadi, A., Masoomi, R. (2013). Evaluating the chemical composition of the essential oil obtained from the vegetative and reproductive organs and an antimicrobial activity of essential oil and extract of two *Salvia* species in Kashan region, *Journal of Kashan University of Medical Sciences*, *16*(6), 536-545.

Claßen-Bockhoff, R. (2017). Stamen construction, development and evolution in *Salvia* s.l. *Natural Volatiles and Essential Oils*, *4* (4), 28-48.

de Almeida, R.N., de Fátima Agra, M., Souto Maior, F.N., de Sousa, D.P. (2011). Essential oils and their constituents: Anticonvulsant activity, *Molecules*, *16*, 2726-2742.

Degenhardt, J., Kçllner, T.G., Gershenzon, J. (2009). Monoterpene and sesquiterpene synthases and the origin of terpene skeletal diversity in plants. *Phytochemistry*, *70*(15-16), 1621-1637.

Dewick, P.M. (1997). *Medicinal Natural Products, A Biosynthetic Approach*. West Sussex, John Wiley & Sons Publisher.

Ebrahimi, Z., Motavalizadeh Kakhky, A., Golshani, E., Ghabdian, M. (2014). Chemical composition and antimicrobial activity of essential oils of stem and hexane extract of aerial part of *Salvia Chorassanica* Bunge. The 22nd Iranian Seminar of Organic Chemistry, Faculty of Chemistry, University of Tabriz, Tabriz, Iran.

Ebrahimi, M., Ranjbar, S. (2016). Essential oils of *Salvia hydrangea* DC. ex Benth. from Kiasar-Hezarjarib regions, Iranimpact of environmental factors as quality determinants. *Journal of Medicinal Plants and By-Products*, *5*(2), 159-167.

El-Sayed, N.H., El-Eraky, W., Ibrahim, M.T., Mabry, T.J. (2006). Antiinflammatory and ulcerogenic activities of *Salvia triloba* extracts. *Fitoterapia*, *77*, 333–335.

Emadipoor, E., Jamzad, M., Ghaffari, K., Ghadami, B., Jamzad, Z. (2016). Essential oil composition, total phenolic and favonoid contents, and biological activities of *Salvia aristata* Aucher ex Benth. Extracts. *Journal of Essential Oil Bearing Plants*, *19*(6), 1426-1434.

Firdous, S., Dadass, A, K., Khan, K.M., Usmani, S.B., Ahmad, V.U. (1999). A new triterpenoid from the leaves of *Salvia triloba*. *Fitoterapia*, *70*, 326.

Goldansaz, S.M., Hakimi Meybodi, M.H., Mirhosseini, A., Mirjalili, M.H. (2017). Essential oil composition of *Salvia tebesana* Bunge (Lamiaceae) from Iran. *Records of Natural Products*, *11*(3), 310-314.

Guy, P., Kamatou, P., Viljoen, A.M., Steenkamp, P. (2010). Antioxidant, antiinflammatory activities and HPLC analysis of South African *Salvia* species. *Food Chemistry*, *119*, 684–688.

Habibi, Z., Yousefi, M., Aghaie, H.R., Rustaiyan, A. (2008). Chemical composition of essential oil of *Salvia persepolitana* Boiss. and *Salvia rhytidea* Benth. from Iran. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, *20*(1), 1-3.

Haghighat, M.H., Alizadeh, A., Nouroznejadfard, M.J. (2012). Essential oil composition and antimicrobial activity in Iranian *Salvia mirzayanii* Rech. & Esfand. *Advances in Environmental Biology*, *6*(7), 1985-1989.

Hemmati, P., Ghavyar, H., Amiri, H. (2018). Chemical composition of essential oil and antioxidant activity of *Salvia* sclareopsis an endemic species from Iran. Journal of Essential Oil Bearing Plants, 21(4), 1138-1145.

Jamzad, M., Rustaiyan, A., Jamzad, Z., Masoudi, S. (2011). Essential oil composition of *Salvia indica* L., *Thymus caucasicus* Wind. Ex Ronniger subsp. *grossheimii* (Ronniger) Jalas. and *Ballota nigra* L. Three Labiatae species from Iran. *Journal of Essential Oil Bearing Plants*, *14*(1), 76-83.

Jamzad, M., Shahbeig, M., Jamzad, Z., Yari, M., Ghadami, B. (2012). Volatile constituents of two Labiateae species from Iran and antibacterial activity of the acetone extract of them. *Journal of Essential Oil bearing plants*, *15*(3), 380-386.

Jassbi, A.R., Asadollahi, M., Masroor, M., Schuman, M.C., Mehdizadeh, Z., Soleimani, M., Miri, R. (2012). Chemical classification of the essential oils of the Iranian *Salvia* species in comparison with their botanical taxonomy. *Chemistry and Biodiversity*, *9*, 1254-1271.

Javidnia, K., Miri, R., Kamalinejad, M., Nasiri, A. (2002). Composition of the essential oil of *Salvia mirzayanii* Rech. f. & Esfand from Iran. *Flavour and Fragrance Journal*, *17*(6), 465- 467.

Kabouche, A., Kabouche, A., Öztürk, M., Kolak, U., Topçu, G. (2007). Antioxidant abieetane diterpenoids from *Salvia* barrelieri. Food Chemistry, 102, 1281–1287.

Kariminik, A., Moradalizadeh, M., Foroughi, M.M., Tebyanian, H., Motaghi, M.M. (2019). Chemical composition and antibacterial activity of the essential oils extracted from 4 medicinal plants (Labiatae) of Kerman, Iran. *Journal of Applied Biotechnology Reports*, *6*(4), 172-179.

Kazemi, M. (2015). Essential oil of the aerial parts of *Salvia officinalis* (Lamiaceae) from Iran. *Journal of Essential Oil Bearing Plants*, 18(3), 725-727.

Kazemizadeh, Z., Habibi, Z., Yousefzadi, M., Ashabi, M.A., Heydari Rikan, M. (2010). Chemical composition and antibacterial activity of the essential oil of *Salvia macrochlamys* Boiss. & Kotschy. from west Azarbayejan Province. *Journal of Medicinal Plants*, *9*(33), 75-82.

Khaliazadeh, M.A., Esmaeili, A., Rustaiyan, A., Masoudi, S. (2011). Chemical composition of essential oils of three *Salvia* species growing wild in Iran. *Chemistry of Natural Compounds*, *46*(6), 985-987.

Kusumi, T., Ooi, T., Hayashi, T., Kakisawa, H. (1985). A diterpenoid phenalenone from *Salvia Miltiorrhiza*, *Phytochemistry*, *24*, 2118–2120.

Lari Yazdi, H., Goudarzi, M., Yazdani, D., Chehregai, A.K. (2005). Essential oils composition of leaves and flowers of *Salvia* syriaca L. and *S. reuterana* Boiss. from Borujerd-Iran. *Journal of Medicinal Plants*. 4(16), 15-21.

Lu, Y., Foo, L.Y. (2002). Polyphenolics of Salvia. A review. Phytochemistry, 59, 114–140.

Maklad, Y.A., Aboutabl, E.A., El-Sherei, M.M., Meselhy, K.M. (1999). Bioactivity studies of *Salvia transsylvanica* (Schur ex Griseb) grown in Egypt. *Phytotherapy Research*, *13*, 147–150.

Mirza, M., Ahmadi, L. (2000). Composition of the essential oil of *Salvia atropatana* Bunge. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, *12*(5), 575-576.

Mirza, M., Bahernik, Z. (2007). Extraction and identification of chemical components of the essential oil of *Salvia* compressa Vent. Iranian Journal of Medicinal Aromatic Plants, 22, 431-436.

Mirza, M., Bahernik, Z, (2010). Chemical composition of the essential oil of *Salvia grossheimii* from Iran. *Chemistry of Natural Products*, 46(5), 822-823.

Mirza, M., Bahernik, Z., Jamzad, Z. (2003). The extraction and identification of the essential oil constituents of *Salvia mirzayanii* Rech. F. & Esfand. *Iranian Journal of Medicinal Aromatic Plants*, *19*(2), 117-124.

Mirza, M., Mozaffarian, V., Bahernik, Z. (2005). Composition of the essential oil of *Salvia limbata* CA Mey. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, *17*(1), 10-11.

Mirza, M., Sefidkon, F. (1999). Essential oil composition of two *Salvia* species from Iran, *Salvia nemorosa* L. and *Salvia reuterana* Boiss. *Flavour and Fragrance Journal*, *14*(4), 230-232.

Monfared, A., Ghorbanli, M. (2010). Composition of the essential oils of *Salvia leriifolia* Benth. growing wild in around of two mines in Iran. *Research Journal of Phytochemistry*, *4*(1), 13-17.

Morteza-Semnani, K., Saeedi, M., Akbarzadeh, M. (2014). Chemical composition of the essential oil of Salvia limbata C. A. Mey. *Journal of Essential Oil Bearing Plants*, *17*(4), 623-628.

Mozaffarian, V. (1996). Dictionary of Iranian plant names. Farhang Moaser Publisher.

Nickavar, B., Mojab, F., Asgarpanah, J. (2005). Volatile composition of the essential oil of *Salvia hypoleuca* Benth., *International Journal of Aromatherapy*, *15*(1), 51-53.

Nieto, M., García, E.E., Giordano, O.S., Tonn, C.E. (2000). Icetexane and abietane diterpenoids from *Salvia gilliessi*. *Phytochemistry*, *53*, 911–915.

Norouzi-Arasi, H., Yavari, I., Chalabian, F., Baghaii, P., Kiarostami, V., Nasrabadi, M., Aminkhani, A. (2005). Volatile constituents and antimicrobial activities of *Salvia suffruticosa* Montbr. & Auch. ex Benth. from Iran. *Flavour and Fragrance Journal*, 20, 633-636.

Rajabi, Z., Ebrahimi, M., Farajpour, M., Mirza, M., Ramshini, H. (2014). Compositions and yield variation of essential oils among and within nine *Salvia* species from various areas of Iran. *Industrial Crops and Products*, *61*, 233-239.

Rauter, A.P., Branco, I., Lopes, R.G., Justino, J., Silva, V.M.F., Noronha, J.P., Cabrita, E.J., Brouard, I., Bermejo, J. (2007). A New lupenetriterpenetriol and anticholinesterase activity of *Salvia sclareoides*. *Fitoterapia*, *78*, 474–481.

Rustaiyan, A., Akhgar, M.R., Masoudi, S., Nematollahi, F. (2005). Chemical composition of essential oils of three *Salvia* species growing wild in Iran: *Salvia rhytidea* Benth., *S. limbata* C.A. Mey. and *S. palaestina* Benth. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, *17*(5), 522-524.

Sajjadi, S.E., Ghannadi, A. (2005). Essential oil of the Persian sage, *Salvia rhytidea* Benth. *Acta Pharmaceutica*, *55*, 321–326.

Sajjadi, S.E., Shahpiri, Z. (2004). Chemical composition of the essential oil of *Salvia limbata* C. A. Mey. *DARU*, *12*(3), 94-97.

Salehi, P., Bazzaz Tolami, L., Sefidkon, F. (2005). Essential oil composition of *Salvia xanthocheila* Boiss. ex Benth. from Iran. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, *17*(4), 442-443.

Salehi, P., Sefidkon, F., Tolami, L., Sonboli, A. (2005). Essential oil composition of *Salvia palaestina* Benth. from Iran. *Flavour and Fragrance Journal*, *20*(5), 525-527.

Salehi, P., Sonboli, A., Moghadam, S. (2013). Essential oil composition and antioxidant activity of *Salvia staminea* Benth. extracts. *Journal of Essential Oil Bearing Plants*, *16*(5), 582-587.

Salehi, P., Sonboli, A., Nejad Ebrahimi, S., Yousefzadi, M. (2004). Essential oil composition and antimicrobial activity of *Salvia sahendica* Boiss & Buhse. in different phenological stage. *Iranian Journal of Pharmaceutical Research*, *2*, 91.

Salehi, S., Golparvar, A.R., Hadipanah, A. (2014). Chemical composition of essential oil from the aerial parts of *Salvia spinosa* L. collected from Isfahan. *Journal of Herbal Drugs*, *5*(2), 107-112.

Salimpour, F., Mazooji, A., Akhoondi Darzikolaei, S. (2011). Chemotaxonomy of six Salvia species using essential oil composition markers. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research*, *5*(9), 1795-1805.

Sefidkon, F., Hooshidary, Z., Jamzad, Z. (2007). Chemical variation in the essential oil of *Salvia bracteata* Banks & Soland from Iran. *Journal of Essential Oil Bearing Plants*, *10*(4), 265-272.

Sefidkon, F., Mirza, M. (1999). Chemical composition of the essential oils of two *Salvia* species from Iran, *Salvia virgata* Jacq. and *Salvia syriaca* L. *Flavour and Fragrance Journal*, 14(1), 45-46.

Sefidkon, F., Mirza, M., Javidtash, I. (2013). Essential oil composition of *Salvia macrosiphon* Boiss. from Iran. *Journal of* essential Oil Bearing Plants. 8(2), 126-129.

Sepahvand, R., Delfan, B., Ghanbarzadeh, S., Rashidipour, M., Veiskarami, G., Ghasemian-Yadegari, J. (2014). Chemical composition, antioxidant activity and antibacterial effect of essential oil of the aerial parts of *Salvia sclareoides*, *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Medicine*, *7S1*, S491-496.

Shakeri, A., Sharifi, M.J., Fazly Bazzaz, B.S., Asili, J. (2018). Bioautography detection of antimicrobial compounds from the essential oil of *Salvia pachystachys*. *Current Bioactive Compounds*, *14*(1), 80-85.

Sonboli, A., Babakhani, B., Mehrabian, A.R. (2006). Antimicrobial activity of six constituents of essential oil from *Salvia*. *Zeitschrift fur Naturforschung C*, *61* c, 160-164.

Sonboli, A., Fakhari Zavareh, A., Sefidkon, F. (2005). Chemical composition of the essential oil of *Salvia macilenta* from Iran. *Chemistry of Natural compounds*, *41*(2), 168-170.

Sonboli, A., Salehi, P., Gharehnaghadeh, S. (2016). Chemical variability in the essential oil composition of *Salvia hypoleuca*, an endemic species from Iran. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, *28*(5), 1-7.

Tavassoli, A., Esmaeili, A., Ebrahimzadeh, M.A., Safaeyan, S., Akbarzade, M., Rustaiyan, A. (2009). Chemical composition of essential oil and antibacterial activity of *Salvia glutinosa* L. growing wild in Iran. *Journal of Applied Chemical Research*, *3*(10), 1-10.

Tepe, B., Daferera, D., Sokmen, A., Sokmen, M., Polissiou, M. (2005). Antimicrobial and antioxidant activities of the essential oil and various extracts of *Salvia tomentosa* Miller (Lamiaceae). *Food Chemistry*, *90*, 333–340.

Tepe, B., Dönmez, E., Unlu, M., Candan, F., Dimitra, D., Vardar-Unlu, G. (2004). Antimicrobial and antioxidative activities of the essential oils and methanol extracts of *Salvia cryptantha* (Montbret et Aucher ex Benth.) and *Salvia multicaulis* (Vahl). *Food Chemistry*, *84*, 519–525.

Usama, W.H., Mohamed, A.E. (2006). Flavonoids and antimicrobial activity of *Salvia lanigera* Poir. *Journal of the Arab Society for Medical Research*, *1*, 159–167.

Walker, J.B., Sytsma, K.J., Treutlein, J., Wink, M. (2004). *Salvia* (Lamiaceae) is not monophyletic: implications for the systematics, radiation, and ecological specializations of *Salvia* and tribe Mentheae. *American Journal of Botany*, *91*, 1115–1125.

Yamini, Y., Khajeh, M., Ghasemi, E., Mirza, M., Javidnia, K. (2008). Comparison of essential oil compositions of *Salvia mirzayanii* obtained by supercritical carbon dioxide extraction and hydrodistillation methods. *Food Chemistry*, *108*(1), 341-346.

Yousefi, M., Nazeri, V., Mirza, M. (2015). Effects of environmental conditions on the quantity and quality of *Salvia leriifolia* Benth. essential oil. *Iranian Journal of Medicinal Aromatic Plants*, *30*(6), 861-877.

Zare, S., Jassbi, A.R. (2014). Using chemical classification of the essential oils to differentiate *Salvia sharifii* from *S. macrosiphon, Journal of Essential Oil Bearing Plants*, *17*(6), 1356-1360.

RESEARCH ARTICLE

Chemical composition and lipoxygenase inhibitory activity of Alseodaphne peduncularis Meisn. essential oil

¹ Wan Mohd Nuzul Hakimi Wan Salleh^{1,*} ¹ Mohd Azlan Nafiah^{1,*}, ¹ Shamsul Khamis², ¹ Salam Ahmed Abed³

¹Department of Chemistry, Faculty of Science and Mathematics, Universiti Pendidikan Sultan Idris, 35900 Tanjung Malim, Perak, MALAYSIA

²Department of Biological Sciences and Biotechnology, Faculty of Science and Technology, Universiti Kebangsaan Malaysia, 43600 Bangi, Selangor, MALAYSIA

³Department of Pharmacognosy, College of Pharmacy, Kerbala University, IRAQ

 $* Corresponding \ author. \ Email: wmnhakimi@fsmt.upsi.edu.my; \ azlan@fsmt.upsi.edu.my \\$

Submitted: 11.02.2021; Accepted: 20.04.2021

Abstract

This study examined the chemical composition of the essential oil extracted from the bark of *Alseodaphne peduncularis* Meisn. (Lauraceae) by hydrodistillation with 0.2% yield. The essential oil was chemically characterised by gas chromatography-flame ionization detector and gas chromatography-mass spectrometry, and 31 constituents comprising 94.3% of the total oil content were identified. These constituents included β -caryophyllene (24.5%), viridiflorol (12.3%), δ -cadinene (9.8%), and bicyclogermacrene (4.2%), respectively. The tested essential oil showed moderate *in vitro* lipoxygenase activity with an IC₅₀ = 60.2 µg/mL. To the best of our knowledge, there is no report and study on the bark part of this species.

Keywords: Lauraceae, Alseodaphne peduncularis, hydrodistillation, GC-MS, lipoxygenase

Introduction

The tree species *Alseodaphne peduncularis* Meisn. (Lauraceae), locally known as *medang*, occurs widely in mixed dipterocarp and sub-montane forests up to 1000 m above sea level in the Peninsular Malaysia, Sumatra, and Borneo (Turner, 1995; Thakur et al., 2012). Although the tree is a common wood source for fuel, furniture, house, and boat-building, little is known about its medicinal values. Recently, the chemical composition and biological activity of the essential oil extracted from the leaves of *A. peduncularis* were reported in our study (Salleh et al., 2016a). The leaf oil was weak in the DPPH radical scavenging (IC₅₀: 253.2 µg/mL) with relatively low phenolic content (32.5 mg GA/g) and modest inhibitory effect against acetylcholinesterase (I: 45.2%) and butyrylcholinesterase (IC₅₀: 48.6%). In the continuation of our studies on essential oils from this species *A. peduncularis*, herein we report the chemical constitution of essential oil extracted from its bark and the lipoxygenase inhibitory effect of the essential oil.

Materials and Methods

Plant material and isolation of essential oil

In this study, the essential oil was extracted from the fresh bark of *A. peduncularis*, which was sampled from the secondary forest at Behrang, Perak in September 2019. The tree was taxonomically identified by Shamsul Khamis from Universiti Kebangsaan Malaysia (UKM). Meanwhile, voucher specimens of the plant (SK128/19) were stowed at UKMB Herbarium. A Clevenger apparatus was used to extract the essential oil from the fresh bark (200 g) mixed with water via hydrodistillation for 4 h. The essential oil was desiccated using the dry magnesium sulfate and kept at 4 - 6 °C until analysis.

Analysis of essential oil

Hydrocarbons were detected via a gas chromatography-flame ionization detector (Agilent Technologies 7890B, USA) equipped with an HP-5MS capillary column of 30 m in length, 0.25 μ m thick, and an inner diameter of 0.25 mm. Analytes were moved through the column by helium gas at a flow rate of 0.7 mL/min. Temperatures were adjusted to 250 °C and 280 °C for the injector and detector, respectively, while the oven was set at 50 °C, but slowly increased to 280 °C at 5 °C/min and eventually kept isothermally for 15 min. Samples were diluted with diethyl ether at 1: 100 (v/v) and analyzed in triplicates, in which 1.0 μ L of the diluted sample was manually interpolated at a split ratio of 50: 1. The average of triplicates was calculated to generate the percentage of peak area. Meanwhile, a gas chromatography-mass spectrometer (GC/MS; 5890A for GC, 5898A for MS, Hewlett Packard, USA) was used to detect various substances in the test sample. Analytes were moved by helium through the HP-5 column fixed to the GC at 1 mL/min. The injector was kept at 250 °C, and the oven set to gradually increase from 50 to 280 °C (5 min hold) at 10 °C/min and eventually kept isothermally for 15 min. An electron ionization energy of 70 eV was employed in the GC/MS detection at a scan rate of 0.5 s (cycle time: 0.2 s), encompassing a mass range of 50 - 400 atomic mass unit (Salleh et al., 2012; Salleh et al., 2016b).

Identification of constituents

For the identification of chemical constituents in GC/MS, samples were co-injected with the standards (major components) with the corresponding retention indices and mass spectra following the study of Adams (2007). Constituents of essential oil were semi-quantified through the normalization of peak areas by taking into account the same reactionary component for all the detected volatile constituents. The average of three GC analyses yielded the relative percentage (%) value.

Lipoxygenase inhibitory activity

The LOX inhibition was largely based on the technique of Ellman (Salleh et al., 2016c), in which 5 μ L of essential oil was buffered with 1.74 mL borate (0.2 M, pH 9.2) and added with 5 μ L (50,000 U/mL) of 5-LOX enzyme. The reaction began upon adding 250 μ L linoleic acid (5 mg linoleic acid mixed with 15 μ L ethanol and 15 mL borate in brisk shaking). The absorbance at 234 nm was assayed for 5 min in a UV-visible spectrophotometer (Genesys 10Se, Thermo Scientific, USA). The dimethyl sulfoxide (5 μ L) served as a negative control, while the quercetin (Sigma-Aldrich, St. Louis, MO, USA), a positive control, was prepared in the same strength as the essential oil. The percentage inhibition (1%), which is equivalent to the concentration of drug required for 50% inhibition (IC₅₀ in μ g/mL , was computed by the equation below:

$$I\% = [A_{initial activity} - (A_{inhibitor} / A_{initial activity})] \times 100$$

where A_{initial activity} is the absorbance of the control, and A_{inhibitor} is the absorbance of the test sample. Averaging the absorbance values of the triplicates and quercetin yielded the LOX inhibitory activity.

Results and Discussion

The bark of *A. peduncularis* yielded 0.2% yellow oil based on the fresh weight. Table 1 shows, in order of elution, 31 constituents identified in the essential oil, comprising 94.3% of the total chemical content. Sesquiterpenes were the main hydrocarbon groups found in the 16 oil components identified, constituting 59.2% of the total oil content. Besides, oxygenated sesquiterpenes, oxygenated monoterpenes, and monoterpene hydrocarbons contributed 25.7%, 5.7%, and 3.7%, respectively to the overall oil content.

| No | RRIª | RRI ^b | Components | | Percentage ^c | Identifications ^d |
|----|------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | 935 | 935 | α-Pinene | | 2.0 ± 0.1 | RI, MS |
| 2 | 945 | 946 | Camphene | | 1.2 ± 0.1 | RI, MS |
| 3 | 967 | 965 | Sabinene | | 0.5 ± 0.2 | RI, MS |
| 4 | 1082 | 1082 | Linalool | | 1.2 ± 0.1 | RI, MS |
| 5 | 1175 | 1175 | Terpinen-4-ol | | 2.3 ± 0.2 | RI, MS |
| 6 | 1185 | 1189 | α-Terpineol | | 2.2 ± 0.1 | RI, MS |
| 7 | 1352 | 1350 | α-Cubebene | | 1.2 ± 0.2 | RI, MS |
| 8 | 1374 | 1374 | α-Copaene | | 0.2 ± 0.2 | RI, MS |
| 9 | 1385 | 1386 | β-Cubebene | | 0.5 ± 0.1 | RI, MS |
| 10 | 1409 | 1405 | α-Cedrene | | 0.2 ± 0.2 | RI, MS |
| 11 | 1425 | 1420 | β-Caryophyllene | | 24.5 ± 0.2 | RI, MS, Std |
| 12 | 1455 | 1453 | α-Humulene | | 0.5 ± 0.2 | RI, MS |
| 13 | 1458 | 1458 | Aromadendrene | | 2.5 ± 0.1 | RI, MS |
| 14 | 1478 | 1480 | Germacrene D | | 5.2 ± 0.2 | RI, MS, Std |
| 15 | 1485 | 1482 | α-Amorphene | | 3.5 ± 0.2 | RI, MS |
| 16 | 1495 | 1495 | Cadina-1,4-diene | | 1.2 ± 0.1 | RI, MS |
| 17 | 1500 | 1501 | Bicyclogermacrene | | 4.2 ± 0.2 | RI, MS, Std |
| 18 | 1502 | 1500 | α-Muurolene | | 2.0 ± 0.1 | RI, MS |
| 19 | 1529 | 1530 | δ-Cadinene | | 9.8 ± 0.2 | RI, MS, Std |
| 20 | 1535 | 1537 | α-Cadinene | | 1.4 ± 0.1 | RI, MS |
| 21 | 1542 | 1545 | Germacrene B | | 2.1 ± 0.2 | RI, MS |
| 22 | 1545 | 1543 | γ-Cadinene | | 0.2 ± 0.2 | RI, MS |
| 23 | 1546 | 1545 | Elemol | | 1.8 ± 0.2 | RI, MS |
| 24 | 1570 | 1570 | Globulol | | 2.0 ± 0.1 | RI, MS |
| 25 | 1575 | 1575 | Spathulenol | | 2.2 ± 0.2 | RI, MS |
| 26 | 1592 | 1595 | Viridiflorol | | 12.3 ± 0.2 | RI, MS, Std |
| 27 | 1602 | 1602 | Guaiol | | 1.0 ± 0.1 | RI, MS |
| 28 | 1635 | 1635 | t-Muurolol | | 0.2 ± 0.2 | RI, MS |
| 29 | 1652 | 1650 | α-Cadinol | | 2.5 ± 0.1 | RI, MS |
| 30 | 1654 | 1652 | α-Eudesmol | | 3.2 ± 0.2 | RI, MS |
| 31 | 1682 | 1685 | α-Bisabolol | | 0.5 ± 0.1 | RI, MS |
| | | | | Monoterpene hydrocarbons | 3.7 | |
| | | | | Oxygenated monoterpenes | 5.7 | |
| | | | | Sesquiterpene hydrocarbons | 59.2 | |
| | | | | Oxygenated sesquiterpenes | 25.7 | |
| | | | | Total identified | 94.3 | |

^aLinear retention index, experimentally determined using homologous series of C_6-C_{30} alkanes. ^bLinear retention index taken from Adams (2007). ^cRelative percentage values are means of three determinations ±SD. ^dIdentification methods: Std, based on comparison with authentic compounds; MS, based on comparison with Wiley, Adams, FFNSC2, and NIST08 MS databases; RI, based on comparison of calculated RI with those reported in Adams, FFNSC2 and NIST08.

The major constituents of the essential oil consisted of β -caryophyllene (24.5%), viridiflorol (12.3%), δ cadinene (9.8%), and bicyclogermacrene (4.2%). Other notable constituents included α -amorphene (3.5%), α -eudesmol (3.2%), aromadendrene (2.5%), α -cadinol (2.5%), terpinen-4-ol (2.3%), α -terpineol (2.2%), spathulenol (2.2%), germacrene B (2.1%), α -pinene (2.0%), α -muurolene (2.0%), and globulol (2.0%). Both β - caryophyllene and δ -cadinene occurred in a substantial amount in the bark oil when compared to the leaf oil of the same plant species (Salleh et al., 2016a), and the majority of the bark oil constituents also occurred in the leaf oil. However, 12 constituents were not detected in the bark oil; they were α -cedrene, α -humulene, aromadendrene, germacrene D, α -amorphene, cadina-1,4-diene, bicyclogermacrene, α -muurolene, elemol, viridiflorol, guaiol, and α -cadinol. Such differences were probably due to different genotypes and chemotypes of the plant, which may affect the content of essential oil (Salleh et al., 2014; Marjo et al., 2001).

Arachidonate 5-lipoxygenase is the key enzyme in leukotriene biosynthesis and catalyzes the initial steps in the conversion of arachidonic acid to biologically active leukotrienes. Leukotrienes are considered potent mediators of inflammatory and allergic reactions and regarding their pro-inflammatory properties, the inhibition of 5-lipoxygenase pathway is considered to be interesting in the treatment of a variety of inflammatory diseases. Besides 5-lipoxygenase inhibitors, drugs able to block the 5-lipoxygenase as well as the cyclooxygenase metabolic pathway are also of therapeutic value. The LOX inhibitory effect of essential oil extracted from the bark was modest at inhibition of 60.2%, compared to that of quercetin with inhibition of 92.5%. Since sesquiterpene hydrocarbons of essential oils extracted from various plant species (e.g., *Syzygium aromaticum, Cannabis sativa, Rosmarinus officinalis,* and *Tagetes minuta*) were generally reported to show anti-inflammatory effect (Gertsch et al., 2008; Ghiasvand et al., 2011), thus, the high amount of β -caryophyllene and δ -cadinene in the essential oil of *A. peduncularis* might at least partially contribute to the anti-inflammatory potential.

This study provides valuable and useful information and indications for further exploring the potential nutraceutical and pharmaceutical applications of the genus Lauraceae. The next step will be to evaluate the *in vivo* of the essential oil in order to valorize this species with a special ecological character.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors would like to thank the Fundamental University Research Grant (GPUF) for financial support under vote 2019-0225-103-01 and the Department of Chemistry, Faculty of Science and Mathematics, Universiti Pendidikan Sultan Idris for research facilities.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.

REFERENCES

Adams, R. P. (2007). *Identification of Essential oil Components by Gas chromatography/Mass spectroscopy*. Carol Stream (IL): Allured.

Gertsch, J., Leonti, M., Raduner, S., Racz, I., Chen, J. Z., Xie, X. Q., Altmann, K. H., Karsak, M., Zimmer, A. (2008). Betacaryophyllene is a dietary cannabinoid. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 105, 9099-9104.

Ghiasvand, A. R., Nasseri, M., Farsizaeh, S., Meshkatalsadat, M. H., Sadeghi-Sarabi, R., Shadabi, S., Borzoei, M. (2011). Chemical characterization of cultivated *Tagetes minuta* L. by use of ultrasound-assisted headspace SPME and GC-MS. *Chromatographia*, 73, 1031-1035.

Marjo, K., Eija, P., James, E. S. (2001). Variation in volatile compounds from tansy (*Tanacetum vulgare* L.) related to genetic and morphological differences of genotypes. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology*, 29, 267-85.

Ng, F. S. P. (1989). *Malayan forest records, tree flora of Malaya*. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: FRIM, 4:98.

Salleh, W. M. N. H. W., Ahmad, F., Sirat, H. M., Khong, H. Y. (2012). Chemical compositions and antibacterial activity of the leaf and stem oils of *Piper porphyrophyllum* (LINDL.) N.E.Br. *EXCLI Journal*, 11, 399-406.

Salleh, W. M. N. H. W., Ahmad, F. (2016a). Antioxidant and anticholinesterase activities of essential oil of *Alseodaphne peduncularis* Meisn. *Turkish Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 13(3), 347-350.

Salleh, W. M. N. H. W., Ahmad, F. (2016b). Antioxidant and anti-inflammatory activities of essential oils of *Actinodaphne* macrophylla and A. pruinosa (Lauraceae). Natural Product Communications, 11(6), 853-855.

Salleh, W. M. N. H. W., Ahmad, F., Khong, H. Y., Zulkifli, R. M. (2016c). Anticholinesterase and anti-inflammatory constituents from *Beilschmiedia pulverulenta* Kosterm. *Natural Product Sciences*, 22, 225-230.

Thakur, B. K., Anthwal, A., Rawat, D. S., Rawat, B., Rashmi, Rawat, M. S. M. (2012). A review on genus *Alseodaphne*: phytochemistry and pharmacology. *Mini-Reviews in Organic Chemistry*, 9, 433-445.

Turner, I. M. (1995). A catalogue of the Vascular Plants of Malaya. *Gardens' Bulletin Singapore*, 47(1), 1-346.

RESEARCH ARTICLE

Evaluation of chemical profiles and biological properties of *Gliricidia sepium* (Jacq.) Walp. volatile oils from Nigeria

Adekemi T. Alade^{1,*} ^(D) Sherifat A. Aboaba² ^(D) Prabodh Satyal³ and ^(D) Williams N. Setzer⁴

¹Department of Chemistry, University of Ibadan, Faculty of Science, Ibadan, Oyo State, NIGERIA ²Department of Chemistry, University of Ibadan, Faculty of Science, Ibadan, Oyo State, NIGERIA ³Aromatic Plant Research Center, 230 N 1200 E, Suite 100, Lehi, UT 84043, USA ⁴Department of Chemistry, University of Alabama Huntsville, AL 35899, USA

*Corresponding author. Email: chemmyron@yahoo.com

Submitted: 19.01.2021; Accepted: 25.06.2021

Abstract

Volatile oils obtained by hydrodistillation from *Gliricidia sepium* (Jacq.) Walp. leaf and stem were examined for their chemical composition and biological activity. The oils were analyzed by gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric (GC-MS) techniques. Toxicity, antimicrobial and antioxidant activities were evaluated via brine shrimp lethality assay, agar-diffusion, and DPPH radical-scavenging methods, respectively. A total of 43 and 44 constituents were identified in the leaf and stem oils, correspondingly. The major components recognized in the leaf oil were (*E*)-hexadecatrienal (16.9%) and pentadecanal (16.0%) while humulene epoxide II (17.5%) and caryophyllene oxide (10.6%) dominated the stem oil. There was no significant activity against the bacteria but moderate inhibition zones (IZ) between 1.8 ± 0.3 and 8.1 ± 0.1 mm were observed against the fungi. The stem oil showed better antifungal activity than the leaf oil but not as active as the standard drug ketoconazole which inhibited the test fungi with IZ range of $10.4\pm0.4-21.0\pm1.4$ mm at 200 µg. Both oils were toxic to brine shrimp (*Artemia salina*) giving LC_{50} of 79.7 µg/mL (leaf) and 38.7 µg/mL (stem). The leaf and stem oils had IC_{50} of 84.3μ g/mL and 142.2μ g/mL, respectively, in the DPPH radical-scavenging assay, indicating moderate antioxidant activity relative to positive controls, butylated hydroxylanisole (IC_{50} =45.1 µg/mL) and α -tocopherol (IC_{50} =81.6 µg/mL). The results suggest that *G. sepium* volatile oil may find potential use as a natural antioxidant antifungal agent.

Keywords: Gliricidia sepium; volatile oils; chemical compositions; biological activities

Introduction

Investigations of chemical and biological properties of medicinal plants have been a great help to pharmacists in dealing with the global health challenges mostly caused by microbial infections and oxidative deterioration. *Gliricidia sepium* (Jacq.) Walp. (Fabaceae), commonly known as quick stick, is a multipurpose plant that is easily propagated and drought tolerant. It provides wood fuel, animal feed, green manure, shade, plants support and used in folk medicine as fumigant, mosquito repellent, rat control, antiviral, dysentery cure, CNS depressant and wound dressing (Asolkar et al., 1992; Csurhes & Edward, 1998; Gupta, 1995; Kumar & Simon, 2016).

The leaf, which contains sufficient amounts of crude protein and minerals with its ability to thrive during dry season make the plant a good food supplement for livestock (Aye & Adegun, 2013). Reported pharmacological activities include nematicidal (Nazli et al., 2008), larvicidal (Jiby et al., 2015), antibacterial (Akharaiyi et al., 2012; Sukumar & Apama, 2014) and anti-inflammatory (Kumar et al., 2014).

Previously isolated compounds include gallic acid, protocatechuic acid, *p*-hydroxybenzoic acid, gentisic acid, β -resorcyclic acid, vanillic acid, syringic acid, *p*-coumaric acid, *m*-coumaric acid, *o*-coumaric acid, ferulic acid, sinapinic acid (*Z* and *E*), coumarin, myricetin, protocatechuic acid, stigmasterol glucoside and 7,2" -dihydroxy-6,4"-dimethoxyisoflavone from the heartwood and leaves extracts (Ramamoorthy & Paliwal, 1993; Herath & deSilva, 2001).
The purpose of this work is to investigate the chemical compositions and the biological properties of the volatile oils hydrodistilled from the leaves and stem of *Gliricidia sepium* from Nigeria. Biological activities, i.e., antimicrobial activity, free radical-scavenging potential, brine shrimp toxicity, and the chemical composition have not been reported before.

Materials and Methods

Sample preparation

Gliricidia sepium was collected at Saunders road, University of Ibadan (7° 23' 0.2" N/3° 54' 28.8" E) and authenticated at Forestry Research Institute of Nigeria where a voucher specimen was deposited (FHI 112496). The plant parts (leaves and stem) were air dried and pulverized. The pulverized samples were separately hydrodistilled for 3 h using an all-glass Clevenger-type apparatus, according to the British Pharmacopeia specification (1980). The oils were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and kept in sealed glass vials under refrigeration at 4 °C prior to analysis and bioassays.

Gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (GC-MS) analysis

The volatile oils were analysed by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry technique using a Shimadzu GC-MS-QP2010 equipped with ZB-5 fused silica capillary column (Phenomenex, Torrance, CA, USA) with a (5% phenyl)-polymethylsiloxane stationary phase and a film thickness of 0.25 μ m. The MS detector was operated in the electron impact (EI) mode of 70 eV, scan range 40-400 atomic mass units at the rate of 3.0 scan/s. The carrier gas was helium with a column head pressure of 552 kPa and flow rate of 1.37 mL/min. The injector initial temperature was 50 °C and increased at the rate of 2 °C/min to 260 °C. A 5% w/v solution of the sample in CH₂Cl₂ was prepared and 0.1 μ L was injected with a splitting mode (30:1). Identification of constituents in the volatile oils was based on comparison of their retention indices relative to the homologous series of *n*-alkanes, and comparison of their mass spectra fragmentation patterns with the ones in the literature (Adams, 2017) and those of reference compounds stored in the home database library (Satyal, 2015).

Antimicrobial assays

The antimicrobial activity of the essential oils was determined using agar-diffusion method. The oils were tested against two bacteria standard strains (*Staphylococcus aureus* ATCC 6571 and *Escherichia coli* ATCC 25925) and three clinical fungi isolates (*Candida albicans, Aspergillus niger* and *Fusarium solani*) from University College. Bacteria strains were maintained on Mueller-Hinton Agar and fungi on Sabouraud Dextrose Agar (SDA). Each medium was prepared following the manufacturer's instructions. Diluted overnight cultures (10^{-2} CFU/ mL) were inoculated each into sterile agar. Wells of uniform diameter were created in the seeded agar plates using 8 mm cork borer. Volatile oils of varied concentrations were allowed to diffuse into the seeded agar for 1 h before incubating for 24 h at 37 °C and 48 h at 25-32 °C for bacteria and fungi respectively after which the inhibition zones were observed and recorded. Gentamycin ($10 \,\mu$ L/mL) was used as positive control for bacteria and ketoconazole ($200 \,\mu$ g) for fungi.

DPPH free radical-scavenging assay

DPPH free radical-scavenging assay is one of the standard technique used to study antioxidant property of plant volatile oils (Kedare & Singh, 2011). Free radical-scavenging potential of the *G. sepium* leaf and stem oils was evaluated using the method explained by Saleh *et al.*, (2010) with some modifications. A volume of 1.5 mL of different concentrations of the oil samples (5 mg/mL, 25 mg/mL and 100 mg/mL) were separately mixed with 1.5 mL of 0.2 mM DPPH (dissolved in methanol) and incubated in the dark for 20 min at room

temperature. The absorbance at 517 nm was recorded as A_(sample) using CE 2021, 2000 series double beam UV-Vis spectrophotometer. A blank experiment was also carried out using the same procedure but without the volatile oils and the absorbance was recorded as A_(blank). Each experiment was carried out in triplicate and the free radical-scavenging activity of the oils was calculated as percentage inhibition using the formula;

% inhibition= $A_{(blank)}$ - $A_{(sample)} / A_{(blank)} \times 100$

The free radical-scavenging activity of butylated hydroxylanisole (BHA) and α -tocopherol were also evaluated as positive controls for comparison. IC₅₀ was calculated through Microsoft EXCEL by plotting the graph of percentage inhibition against concentration as described by Kumawat et al., (2012).

Brine shrimp lethality test

The toxic effect of the volatile oils against brine shrimps of *Artemia Salina* (Artemiidae) was evaluated at different concentrations. Ten shrimp nauplii were introduced into 5 mL of 1000 ppm, 100 ppm and 10 ppm solution of essential oils (dissolved in DMSO) and sea water. The experiment was performed in triplicate making a total of 30 shrimps per dilution. Blank experiment was also carried out by introducing 10 shrimps into 5 mL seawater with DMSO to serve as negative control in other to eliminate other factors contributing to the total number of dead nauplii. The number of surviving shrimps were counted and recorded after 24 hours. The median lethal concentration (LC₅₀) was analyzed at 95% confidence intervals using a probit regression analysis (Finney, 1971). High toxicity is attributed to LC₅₀ values less than 100 ppm while values between 100-500 ppm is moderately toxic, 500-1000 ppm is less toxic and greater than 1000 ppm is non-toxic (Meyer et al., 1982).

Results and Discussion

Identification of *Gliricidia sepium* volatile oils constituents

The GC-MS results of the essential oil obtained from the leaf and stem of *Gliricidia sepium* are listed in Table 1 in order of their elution from a ZB-5 fused silica capillary column. A total of 43 compounds were identified in the leaf oil amounting for 97.6% of the whole volatile oil. The oil comprised mainly non-terpenes which made up 73.0% of the total oil. The most abundant constituents were *E*-hexadecatrienal (16.9%), pentadecanal (16.0%) and methylcyclohexane (8.0%). The leaf oil characterized via GC-FID and GC-MS from Costa Rica (Chaverri and Cicció, 2015) presented 96 compounds with pentadecanal (18.7%), (*Z*)-phytol (7.8%) and nonanal (5.1%) as most abundant constituents, which were also detected in the present study in quantity 16.0%, 0.9% and 1.5%, respectively.

In contrast, Kaniampady et al. (2007) gave account of propylene glycol (25.1%), coumarin (18.2%), (*Z*)-3-hexanol (17.7%), β -farnesene (14.2%) and 2*E*-hexanol (6.5%) as the major components in *G. sepium* leaf oil amid the sixteen constituents identified by GC.

Likewise, safrole (12.3%) and 2"-hydroxy-acetophenone (12.1%) were found to be main constituents among the eighty volatile compounds from Colombia leaf oil analysed by GC-FID and GC-MS (Quijano-Célis et al., 2015).

The stem oil contained 44 compounds including 64.7% sesquiterpenes, 1.2% monoterpenes and 29.3% nonterpenes equivalent to 95.2% of the whole essential oil. The main constituents were determined as (9*Z*)docosenamide (18.0%), humulene epoxide II (17.5%), caryophyllene oxide (10.6%) and α -cadinol (5.0%). The only monoterpene hydrocarbon present was α -pinene (0.4%). Alongside were oxygenated monoterpenes (*E*)-myrtanol (0.5%) and geranyl acetone (0.3%). In contrast, Jose and Reddy (2010) reported methyl-3-(*E*)- pentenyl ether (11.6%), 3-methyl-2-butanol (10.7%), 1-(1-ethoxyethoxy)-2-hexene (9.7%), 2-decanol (9.0%), coumarin (8.1%) and hexadecanoic acid (5.2%) as main components among the 19 compounds identified from the stem bark oil. Although, the leaf and stem oils were extracted from the same plant, there was significant difference in their chemical compositions. All the dominant constituents in the leaf oil were absent in the stem oil and vice versa except methylcyclohexane (8.0%, 0.2%), phytone (4.5%, 0.5%) and (*Z*)-hexadecatrienal (4.9%, 0.9%) that were present in the leaf and stem volatile oils, respectively.

| | | Percentage composition | |
|----------------------------|------|------------------------|------|
| Constituents | RI | Leaf | Stem |
| Z-1,2-Dimethylcyclopentane | 716 | 1.3 | - |
| Methylcyclohexane | 718 | 8.0 | 0.2 |
| 2-Methyl-2-pentanol | 723 | 0.7 | - |
| Ethylcyclopentane | 726 | 0.5 | - |
| 3-Methyl-2-pentanol | 745 | 0.4 | - |
| 2-Methylheptane | 754 | 0.3 | - |
| Toluene | 760 | 2.7 | 0.5 |
| 3-Methylheptane | 763 | 0.2 | - |
| Z-1,3-Dimethylcyclohexane | 777 | 0.6 | - |
| E-1,3-Dimethylcyclohexane | 780 | 0.3 | - |
| 2-Hexanone | 786 | 0.6 | - |
| 1-Methylcyclopentanol | 792 | 0.7 | - |
| Octane | 798 | 0.5 | - |
| Hexanal | 800 | 0.8 | 0.5 |
| Z-1,4-Dimethylcyclohexane | 807 | 0.4 | - |
| Ethylcyclohexane | 832 | 0.3 | - |
| Ethylbenzene | 856S | 1.0 | - |
| 1-Hexanol | 864 | 0.4 | - |
| <i>o</i> -Xylene | 866 | 1.0 | - |
| <i>p</i> -Xylene | 867 | 0.4 | - |
| Nonane | 903 | - | 0.4 |
| α-Pinene | 930 | - | 0.4 |
| 1-Octen-3-ol | 977 | 0.8 | - |
| 2-Pentylfuran | 987 | - | 0.8 |
| 2-Ethylhexanol | 1025 | - | 0.4 |
| Limonene | 1027 | 0.8 | - |
| Linalool | 1098 | 1.0 | - |
| Nonanal | 1103 | 1.5 | 0.7 |
| Decanal | 1204 | 0.5 | - |
| <i>E-p</i> -Menthan-2-one | 1208 | 2.0 | - |
| <i>E</i> -Myrtanol | 1260 | - | 0.5 |
| β-Bourbonene | 1381 | - | 1.4 |
| β-Elemene | 1386 | - | 0.3 |
| β-Caryophyllene | 1416 | - | 1.8 |
| Geranyl acetone | 1444 | 0.7 | 0.3 |

Table 1. Chemical Compositions of G. sepium Volatile oils

| α-Humulene | 1452 | - | 3.9 |
|--|------|------|------|
| Z-Muurola-4(14),5-diene | 1471 | - | 0.4 |
| (E)- β-lonone | 1475 | 0.5 | - |
| Germacrene D | 1478 | - | 0.3 |
| β-Selinene | 1486 | - | 0.7 |
| α-Selinene | 1492 | - | 0.7 |
| α-Muurolene | 1495 | - | 0.3 |
| Tridecanal | 1508 | 0.5 | - |
| δ-Cadinene | 1514 | - | 0.6 |
| (3Z)-Hexenyl benzoate | 1568 | 0.5 | - |
| Dendrolasin | 1570 | 0.7 | - |
| Spathulenol | 1573 | - | 1.9 |
| Hexyl benzoate | 1576 | 03 | - |
| | 1579 | - | 10.6 |
| Salvial-4(14)-ep-1-one | 1589 | _ | 1 9 |
| allo-Cedrol | 1502 | _ | 0.6 |
| | 1606 | - | 17 5 |
| | 1600 | - | 17.5 |
| Pontodosonal | 1611 | - | 0.5 |
| | 1611 | 16.0 | - |
| Muurola-4,10(14)-dien-1 α -oi | 1622 | - | 0.4 |
| Caryophylla-4(12),8(13)-dien-5 α -ol | 1629 | - | 3.8 |
| Caryophylla-4(12),8(13)-dien-5β-ol | 1633 | - | 1.4 |
| τ-Cadinol | 1638 | - | 0.7 |
| τ-Muurolol | 1640 | - | 1.7 |
| δ-Cadinol | 1643 | - | 1.1 |
| α-Cadinol | 1652 | - | 5.0 |
| Selin-11-en-4α-ol | 1655 | - | 2.8 |
| 14-Hydroxy-9- <i>epi</i> -(<i>E</i>)-Caryophyllene | 1667 | - | 1.5 |
| Cadalene | 1669 | - | 0.5 |
| Germacra-4(15),5,10(14)-trien-1α-ol | 1686 | - | 1.9 |
| Pentadecanal | 1711 | - | 4.1 |
| Hexadecanal | 1813 | 0.5 | - |
| Phytone | 1837 | 4.5 | 0.5 |
| (Z)-Hexadecatrienal | 1882 | 4.9 | 0.9 |
| (E)-Hexadecatrienal | 1887 | 16.9 | - |
| Heptadecanal | 1915 | 0.9 | - |
| Palmitic acid | 1953 | 0.8 | - |
| Phytol | 2102 | 0.9 | - |
| (9Z)-Octadecenamide | 2349 | - | 0.6 |
| 1-Docosanol | 2484 | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| Heptacosane | 2700 | 1.0 | - |
| (9Z)-Docosenamide | 2754 | - | 18.0 |
| Monoterpene hydrocarbons | | 0.8 | 0.4 |
| Oxygenated monoterpenes | | 3.7 | 0.8 |
| Sesquiterpene hydrocarbons | | 0.7 | 10.9 |
| Oxygenated sesquiterpenes | | - | 52.8 |

| Diterpene | 0.9 | - |
|----------------------------|------|------|
| Apocarotenoids | 0.5 | - |
| Non-terpene derivatives | 91.0 | 29.4 |
| Total compounds identified | 43 | 44 |
| Percentage identified | 97.6 | 95.2 |

RI- Retention indices determined with respect to a series of *n*-alkanes on a ZB-5 column.

Antimicrobial activity

The result of the antimicrobial assay is given in Table 2. The activity of the volatile oil was compared with gentamycin ($10 \mu L/mL$) and ketoconazole ($200 \mu g$) used as positive control in the antibacterial and antifungal assays respectively. DMSO used as solvent was used as negative control while the inhibition zones diameter values were reported as 1 decimal place mean±SD. There was no activity against the *E. coli* and *S. aureus* but moderate zones of inhibition were observed on the fungi. Only the stem oil gave significant antifungal activity with inhibition zones varying from 2.1±0.1 to 8.1±0.1 mm but not as active as the referenced antifungal drug (Figure 1). On the other hand, Jose and Reddy (2010) reported significant activity of leaf and flower essential oils of *G. sepium* against *E. coli* and *S. aureus* using agar-diffusion method. Similarly, good activity was documented for leaf extracts and (Chevian & Thambi, 2019; Kumar & Simon, 2016; Sukumar & Aparna, 2014; Akharaiyi et al., 2012). Variation in chemical compositions due to factors like geographical location, plant maturity, season harvested and extraction procedure might have contributed to their different activity.

Previous researches showed that most essential oils with good antimicrobial activities were made up of high percentage of monoterpenes and sesquiterpenes as well as their related alcohols, phenols and other oxygenated compounds (Griffin et al., 1999) due to the hydrophilic character of their functional groups and lipophilic nature of their hydrocarbon chains (Daferera et al., 2000; Kalemba and Kunicka 2003). The above information probably explains antimicrobial activity presented by *G. sepium* stem oil, since it was dominated by terpenes, i.e., 10.9% sesquiterpene hydrocarbons and 52.8% oxygenated sesquiterpenes. Spathulenol, α -selinene and δ -cadinene found in the stem oil but absent in the leaf oil have been reported to possess antifungal and antibacterial activity (Cakir et al., 2005; Cheng et al., 2005). Besides, synergistic effects of the oil constituents can also contribute to their activity.

| Essential oils | Conc | Inhibition zones diameter (mm) | | | | |
|------------------|---------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| | (µL/mL) | E. coli | S. aureus | C. albicans | A. niger | F. solani |
| | | (ATCC 25925) | (ATCC 6571) | (clinical) | (clinical) | (clinical) |
| Leaf | 100 | 0.0 | 1.8±.0.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.0±0.1 |
| | 10 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.9±0.1 |
| | 1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.0±0.1 |
| Stem | 100 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.1±0.1 | 1.9±0.1 | 6.1±0.1 |
| | 10 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.3±0.4 | 0.0 | 3.8±0.4 |
| | 1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.1±0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Positive control | | 9.0±1.4 | 11.5±0.7 | 21.0±1.4 | 10.5±0.7 | 10.3±0.4 |
| Negative control | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

Table 2. Zones of Inhibition (mm) observed in antimicrobial assay of G. sepium volatile oils

Antioxidant activity

DPPH radical-scavenging assay is one of the standard technique commonly used to evaluate the antioxidant potential of essential oils or other phytochemicals extracted from plant. The DPPH has a characteristic absorption at 517 nm. It reduces when exposed to an antioxidant agent that can scavenge its free radical either by donating an electron or a hydrogen atom. At the concentrations observed (5, 25 and 100 µg/ mL), the percentage inhibition of the DPPH[•] by the leaf and stem volatile oils of *Gliricidia sepium* were between 40-55 %. The leaf and stem oils demonstrated a concentration dependent scavenging ability and the IC₅₀ values obtained from the graph of percentage inhibition against the concentration were 84.26 and 142.15 µg/ mL respectively (Table 3), indicating lower scavenging ability than BHT (IC₅₀ = 45.11 µg/ mL) that was used as positive control while only the leaf volatile oil showed higher scavenging activity than α -tocopherol (IC₅₀= 81.58 µg/ mL). The lower the IC₅₀ value the higher the free radical-scavenging activity. In the previous studies, the leaf extracts especially the ethanoic fractions showed high antioxidant property (Ang et al., 2019; Akharaiyi et al., 2012).

Table 3. IC₅₀ values obtained from DPPH radical-scavenging activity of the volatile oils

| IC ₅₀ (ug/mL) 84.26 142.15 81.58 45.11 | Tested Samples | Leaf oil | Stem oil | α-Tocopherol | ВНА | |
|---|--------------------------|----------|----------|--------------|-------|--|
| | IC ₅₀ (μg/mL) | 84.26 | 142.15 | 81.58 | 45.11 | |

 IC_{50} was obtained by plotting the values of % inhibition against concentration using Microsoft EXCEL

Toxicity

The data from the toxicity study of plant volatile oils is important in order to ascertain their safety when used by human as a source of drug. The brine shrimp lethality assay result was given in Table 4. The stem oil has higher toxicity (LC_{50} = 38.7081 µg/mL) than the leaf oil (LC_{50} = 79.6717 µg/mL). β-elemene (0.3 %), βcaryophyllene (1.8 %) and α-humulene (3.9 %) present in the stem oil have shown high toxicity although not against brine shrimps but tumour cells (Hanusova et al., 2017; Jiang et al., 2017). These compounds are not the major constituents but their presence might have added up to the toxic effect of the stem oil in addition to the synergistic effect of other components of the oil. Several studies have shown good correlation between lethal concentrations (LC_{50}) obtained from the brine shrimps lethality assay using *Artemia salina* and the acute oral toxicity assay using mice (Arlsanyolu and Erdemgil, 2006). This implies the volatile oils from the leaf and stem of *G. sepium* may possess antitumor potential. The toxicity of *G. sepium* leaf extract against brine shrimps have been reported (Ang et al., 2019).

| Tested samples | LC50 | LC limit | UC limit | CL |
|----------------|---------|----------|----------|--------|
| Leaf oil | 79.6717 | 128.0301 | 203.9742 | 0.2275 |
| Stem oil | 38.7081 | 20.5002 | 66.9387 | 0.1200 |

CL-Confidence limit, LC-Lower confidence, UC-Upper confidence, LC₅₀- Conc at which there was 50 % mortality

Conclusion

Chemical compositions, antimicrobial, antioxidant and toxicity of the volatile oils from the leaf and stem of *Gliricidia sepium* from Nigeria are reported for the first time. There were differences in the biological activities of the studied essential oils and the ones from the literatures due to variation in their geographical locations, extraction procedure and chemical compositions. The leaf and stem oils showed poor antibacterial

activity but moderate antifungal activity. The leaf oil is largely non-terpenes: dominated by (*E*)-hexadecatriene (16.9 %) and pentadecanal (16.0 %) while the stem oil composed principally terpenes mainly humulene epoxide II (17.5 %) and caryophyllene oxide (10.6 %). The marked difference between the chemical compositions of the two essential oils was because they were extracted from different plant organs. Therefore, the antifungal activity exerted by the stem oil may be as a result of the synergic effect of several sesquiterpenes present in the oil but absent in the leaf oil. The leaf oil showed better antioxidant activity than the stem oil while both oils were toxic to *Artemia salina* larvae. The results suggest that the stem oils signify they are biologically active. Thus several other bioassays will be helpful to search for more activities of these volatile oils whether they possess the same activities like the extract or support their traditional use.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors are grateful to the Department of Pharmaceutical Microbiology of University of Ibadan, Nigeria, for assisting in the antimicrobial assay.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.

REFERENCES

Adams, R. P. (2007). *Identification of Essential Oil Components by Gas Chromatography/ Mass Spectrometry* (4th ed.). Carol Stream, (IL): Allured.

Akharaiyi, F. C., Boboye, B., & Adetuyi, F. C. (2012). Antibacterial, phytochemicals and antioxidant activities of the leaf extracts of *Gliricidia sepium* and *Spathodea campanulata*. *World Applied Sciences Journal*, *16*(4), 523-530.

Ang, A. M. G., Enot, M. M., Baltazar, G. J. D., Alinapon, C. V. Buncales, E. O., & Barbosa, G. B. (2019). Antioxidant and cytotoxic activity of the leaf ethanolic extracts of *Tithonia diversofilla* and *Gliricia sepium* from Bukidnon. *Philippines Asian Journal of Biological and life Sciences*, *8*(1), 9.

Arlsanyolu, M., & Erdemgil, F. Z. (2006). Evaluation of the antibacterial activity and toxicity of isolated arctiin from the seed of *Centaurea sclerolepis*. *Journal of Faculty Pharmacy of Ankara University*, *35*(2), 103-109.

Asolkar, L. V., Kakkar, K. K., & Chakre, O. J. (Eds.). (1992). Second supplement of Glossary of Indian medicinal plants with active principles. New Delhi, India: CSIR.

Aye, P. A., & Adegun, M. K. (2013). Chemical composition and some functional properties of Moringa, Leucaena and Gliricidia leaf meals. *Agriculture and Biology Journal of North America*, 4(1), 71-77.

British Pharmacopoeia (1980). H. M. London: Her Majesty's Stationary office, (Vol 2): Mississauga, Ontarion, Canada: Pendragon House.

Cakir, A., Kordali, S., Kilic, H., & Kaya, E. (2005). Antifungal properties of essential oil and crude extracts of *Hypericum linarioides* Bosse. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology*, *33*, 245-256

Chaverri, C., & Cicció, J. F. (2015). Leaf and flower essential oil compositions of *Gliricidia sepium* (Fabaceae) from Costa Rica. *American Journal of Essential Oils and Natural Products, 2*(3), 18-23.

Cheng, S. S., Lin, H. Y., & Chang, S. T. (2005). Chemical composition and antifungal activity of essential oils from different tissues of Japanese Ceder (*Cryptomeria japonica*). *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, *53*(3), 614-619.

Chevian, T., & Thambi, M (2019). Phytochemical investigation of the leaves of *Gliricidia sepium* and its antimicrobial properties. *The Pharmaceutical Innovation Journal*, *8*(2), 594-596.

Csurhes, S., & Edward, R. (1998). *Potential environmental weeds in Australia; candidate species for preventive control*. Queens Land Department of Natural Resources, Australia: Land Protection, Locked Bag 40, Coorparoo Delivery Centre Old 4151, p 164.

Daferera, D. J., Ziogas, B. N., & Polissiou, M. G. (2000). GC-MS analysis of essential oils from some Greek aromatic plants and their fungitoxicity on *Penicillium digitatum*. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, *48*, 2576–2581.

Finney, D. (1971). *Probit analysis*. (3rd ed.). Cambridge, New York, NY: Cambridge University Press.

Griffin, S. G., Wyllie, S. G., Markham, J. L., & Leach, D. N. (1999). The role of structure and molecular properties of terpenoids in determining their antimicrobial activity. *Flavour Fragrance Journal* 14, 322-332.

Gupta, M. P. (Ed.). 1995. Plantas Medicinales Iberoamericanas. Bogota, Colombia: Presencia Ltda, 378-379.

Hanusova, V., Caltova, K., Svobodova, H., Ambroz, M., Skarka, A., Murinova, N., Kralova, V., Tomsik, P., & Skalova, L. (2017). The effects of β-caryophyllene oxide and trans-nerolidol on the efficacy of doxorubicin in breast cancer cells and breast tumor-bearing mice. *Biomedicine and Pharmacotherapy*, *95*, 828-836.

Herath, B., & deSilva, S. (2001) New constituents from *Gliricidia sepium*. *Fitoterapia*, 71(6), 722-724.

Jiang, Z., Jacob, J. A., Loganathachetti, D. S., Nainangu, P., & Chen, B. (2017). β-Elemene: Mechanistic studies on cancer cell interaction and its chemosensitization effect. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, *8*, 105-112.

Jiby, J. M., Prem, J. V., Sajeshkumar, N. K., & Jesmi, S. (2015). Larvicidal activity of *Gliricidia sepium* leaf extracts on Mosquito larvae and its lethal effect on Nontargeted organisms. *CIBTech Journal of Biotechnology*, 4(2), 13-19.

Jose, B., & Reddy, J. (2010). Evaluation of antibacterial activcity of the leaf and flower essential oils of *Gliricidia sepium* from South India. *International Journal of Applied Pharmaceutics*, *2*(2), 20-22.

Kalemba, D., & Kunicka, A. (2003). Antibacterial and antifungal properties of essential oils. *Current Medicinal Chemistry*, *10*(10), 813-829

Kaniampady, M. M., Arif, M. M., Jirovetz, L., & Shafi, P. M. (2007). Essential oil composition of *Gliricidia sepium* (Leguminosae) leaves and flowers. *Indian Journal of Chemistry*, *46*(8), 1359-1360.

Kedare, S. B., & Singh, R. P. (2011). Genesis and development of DPPH method of antioxidant assay. *Journal of Food Science and Technology*, *48*(4), 412-422.

Kumar, K. P., Naik, V. S, Chandra, V. B., Lavanya, R., Kumar, K. N., Bhagyasree, V., Soumya, B., & Lakshmi, S. N. (2014). Evaluation of in vitro and in vivo anti-inflammatory activity of Aqueous Extract of *Gliricidia sepium* flowers in Rats. *International Journal of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemical Research*, *6*(3), 477-481.

Kumar, N. S., & Simon, N. (2016). In vitro antibacterial activity and phytochemical analysis of *Gliricidia sepium* (L.) leaf extracts. *Journal of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry*, *5*(2), 131-133.

Kumawat, B. K., Gupta, M., Chand, T., & Singh, Y. (2012). Free radical-scavenging effect of various extracts from leaves of *Balanites aegyptiaca* (L.) Delile by DPPH method. *Asian Journal of Plant Science and Research*, *2*(3), 323-329.

Meyer, B. N., Ferrigni, N. R., Putnam, J. E., Jacobson, L. B., Nichols, D. E., & McLaughlin, J. L. (1982). Brine shrimp: A convenient general bioassay for active plant constituents. *Planta Medica*, *45*, 31-34.

Nazli, R., Akhter, M., Ambreen, S., Solangi, A. H. & Sultana, N. (2008). Insecticidal, nematicidal and antibacterial activities of *Gliricidia sepium*. *Pakistan Journal of Botany*, *40*(6), 2625-2629.

Nazli, R., Sohail, T., Nawab, B., & Yaqeen, Z. 2011. Antimicrobial property of *Gliricidia sepium* plant extract. Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Research, *24*, 1-4.

Quijano-Célis, C., Piedrahita, D., & Pino, J. A. (2015). Essential oil of *Gliricidia sepium* (Jacq.) Kunth ex Steud leaves from Colombia. *Journal of Essential Oil Bearing Plants*, 18(2), 515-518.

Ramamoorthy, M., & Paliwal, K. (1993). Allelopathic compounds in leaves of *Gliricidia sepium* (Jacq.) Kunth ex Walp. And its effect on *Sorghum vulgare* L. *Journal of Chemical Ecology*, *19*, 1691-1701.

Saleh, A. M., Savon, C., Brooke, W. & Suziat, D. S. (2010). Antioxidant and free scavenging activity of essential oils. *Ethnicity & Disease, 20*, 78-82.

Satyal, P. (2015). Development of GC-MS database of essential oil components by the analysis of natural essential oils and synthetic compounds and discovery of biologically active novel chemotypes in essential oils. Ph.D Dissertation, University of Alabama in Huntsville, (xv, 274) http://worldcat.org/oclc/931877817/viewonline

Sukumar, D., & Aparna, C. (2014). Phytochemical studies and antibacterial investigations on *Gliricidia sepium*. *Indian Journal of Research*, *3*(1), 12-13.

RESEARCH ARTICLE



Essential oil of *Rosmarinus officinalis* L. from West Highlands of Algeria: Chemical characterization and *in vitro* antifungal activity against *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *albedinis*

D Zakaria Boukhobza¹, D Noureddine Boulenouar^{1, 2, *}, D Abdelkrim Cheriti¹ and D Zohra Kadri²

¹Phytochemistry and Organic Synthesis Laboratory, Tahri Mohamed University, 08000, Bechar, ALGERIA ²Department of Biological Sciences, Institute of Science, Nour Bachir University Center, 32000, El-Bayadh, ALGERIA

*Corresponding author. Email: noureddine.boulenouar@gmail.com

Submitted: 05.04.2021; Accepted: 14.07.2021

Abstract

Rosmarinus officinalis is a well-studied species; however, *R. officinalis* essential oil (EO) from West highlands of Algeria was not investigated chemically and biologically. In this context, chemical composition of *R. officinalis* EOs obtained from leaves and stem were determined by GC/MS analysis and their antifungal activity against *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *albedinis* (Foa) were evaluated. The GC/MS analysis indicated that monoterpenes were the dominant class of compounds in both leaves and stem (oxygenated 84.9%, 52.4%) and hydrocarbons (12.2%, 8.4%), respectively. Among them, 1,8-cineole was the main component (leaves: 54.4%, stem: 29.7%), which classifies these EOs as 1,8-cineole chemotype. The *in vitro* antifungal activity of Eos was evaluated through micro-atmosphere and direct contact methods. Best inhibitory activity against Foa was determined after 7-day incubation using direct contact method by relative growth reduction (RGR= 0.398; RGR=0.383) with EOs from leaves and stem, respectively.

Keywords: Essential oil, Rosmarinus officinalis, antifungal, fusariosis, GC-MS analysis

Introduction

The worldwide interest in the use of medicinal plants has been growing, and its beneficial effects being rediscovered for the development of new drugs (Andrade, et al., 2018). Essential oils (EOs) are known to have various bioactivities (antibacterial, antifungal etc.). Consequently, studies on their biological activities have become important (Shaaban, et al., 2012).

Rosmarinus officinalis species (syn.: *Salvia rosmarinus* Schleid, *R. angustifolius* Mill., *R. communis* Noronha) from Lamiaceae family, commonly known as 'Lazir' is an evergreen plant typical of the Mediterranean region. It is widely used in the Algerian ethnopharmacopoeia as a spice and for the treatment of various diseases such as digestive troubles, gallbladder disorders, cephalic pains, headaches, migraines, colic, diarrhoea, cough and broncho-pulmonary infections (Cheriti, et al., 1995; Cheriti, 2000).

Despite the huge number of studies on *R. officinalis*, the most focused on phytochemistry then on biological activities. The studied biological activities were interested principally to human health (antimicrobial, insecticidal, antioxidant, aromatherapy) (Andrade, et al., 2018; Durak, et al., 2016; Mekonnen, et al., 2016; Isikber, et al., 2006); less was concerned by *Fusarium oxysporum* (phytopathogen) (Mekonnen and Manahile, 2017; Ozkan and Chalchat, 2008). *R. officinalis* EOs from Algeria were found to be rich in 1,8-cineole and camphor. In addition, these EOs presented many biological activities such as antibacterial effect against human pathogenic bacteria (Boutekedjiret, et al., 1998; Djeddi et, al., 2007; Boutabia, et al., 2016).

Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. *albedinis* (Foa) is the causal agent of lethal disease of date palm called Bayoud. We have studied Bayoud disease for many years (Boulenouar, et al., 2009; Boulenouar, et al., 2011; Boulenouar, et al., 2012; Boulenouar, et al., 2014; Belhi, et al., 2020; Ghazi, et al., 2020); but till now there

is no efficient treatment. The aim of this study is the investigation of antifungal effect of *R. officinalis* EO on phytopathogen fungus Foa. To the best of our knowledge, this is the first time that EO of *R. officinalis* from Algerian West highlands was investigated on phytochemical level and as potential antifungal agent against Foa.

Materials and Methods

Plant material and essential oil extraction

Aerial parts of *R. officinalis* were collected from West highlands (El-Bayadh, Algeria, Latitude: 33° 40′ 49″ N; Longitude: 1° 01′ 13″ E; Altitude: 1313m) during March 2018. The species was identified, and a voucher specimen is kept at Phytochemistry and Organic Synthesis Laboratory under N° CA99/11. The leaves and stem were separated, washed, dried in shade, then grinded until obtaining a fine homogenous powder.

The *R. officinalis* essential oil was obtained from dry plant material (100 g) by hydrodistillation using a Clevenger apparatus for 3 h, in accordance with the 3rd Edition of the European Pharmacopoeia cited by Bruneton (1999). The process was repeated five times to get a sufficient amount of EO for antifungal tests and chemical analysis. The obtained oil was dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate and stored in hermetically closed small vials at 4°C until use.

GC-MS analysis

Gas chromatographic (GC) analysis was performed on a Perkin Elmer Clarus 680 gas chromatograph equipped with an FID and fitted with a fused-silica Rtx-5MS capillary column (30 m x 0.25 mm, ID 0.25 µm film thickness). The analytical conditions were: Carrier gas was He (1.0 mL/min), injector and detector temperature were 280°C. The temperature program used was 4 min isothermal at 70 °C, increased to 180 °C at a rate of 4 °C/min, then increased to 240 °C at a rate of 10 °C/min and ending with a 10 min at 300°C. Samples were injected by splitting and the split ratio 1:5. The relative amounts of the individual components found in the oil are based on the GC peak areas obtained (FID response).

The GC/MS analysis was performed on Perkin Elmer Clarus 680 gas chromatograph, interfaced with Clarus SQ 8T mass spectrometer, operating at electron impact of 70 eV with an ion source temperature at 250°C, scan mass range of 30-300 m/z at a sampling rate of 0.5 scan/s. A fused-silica Rtx-5MS capillary column (30 m x 0.25 mm, ID 0.25 μ m film thickness was used under the same conditions as those used for gas chromatography analysis as described above. The EOs component identification from the GC/MS spectra was confirmed by comparison of mass spectral fragmentation patterns with the computer library (NIST MS Library), and verified by comparison of their retention indices, determined relatively to the retention times of a *n*-alkanes homologous series (C4–C40) of the identified compounds with literature (Adams, 2007; Babushok, et al., 2011; Benabed, et al., 2017; Boukhobza, et al., 2020).

Antifungal test

Fungal strain

The fungal strain used in this study is *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *albedinis*. It was obtained from the Technical Institute for Development of Saharan Agronomy (TIDSA), Adrar, Algeria. It was identified and a voucher specimen was stored at Phytochemistry and Organic Synthesis Laboratory under N° Foa-POSL/2011/01. Preparation of Foa culture was realized as described by Boulenouar et al. (2012).

Procedure

Micro-atmosphere method. A 10mm diameter mycelial disc taken from 7 days culture of Foa was deposited upside-down in the center of PDA medium. Four volumes of EO (10, 20, 30, 40µL) were spread on the lids of the Petri dishes (85mm diameter). PDA inoculated with Foa and without EO was used as a negative control. The observation of the results was carried out after incubation for 7 days and 10 days at 25 ± 1 °C. The tests were performed with three repetitions (n=3) (Stupar et al., 2014).

Direct contact method. Four volumes of the EO (10, 20, 30, 40µL) were spread on PDA medium (85mm diameter Petri dishes). A 10mm diameter mycelial disc taken from 7 days Foa culture was placed upsidedown in the center of the PDA medium. The negative control was performed with PDA medium inoculated with Foa and without EO. The observation of the results was carried out after incubation for 7 days and 10 days at 25 ± 1 °C. The tests were performed with three repetitions (*n*= 3) (Ozkan and Chalchat, 2008).

Evaluation of antifungal activity

Antifungal activity was evaluated using: growth rate (GR), percentage of growth inhibition (Inhib%) and relative growth reduction (RGR). GR represents the speed of mycelium growth as millimeter per day (mm/day) (Kibar and Piksen, 2011). Inhib% was calculated using the following formula: Inhib% = [(DC-DT)/DC] × 100. Where DC and DT are the average diameters (mm) of fungal growth from control and treatment samples, respectively (Ozkan and Chalchat, 2008). RGR (%.mm⁻¹.µL⁻¹) evaluation takes in consideration the size of inoculums and quantity of analysed substance in the antifungal activity. It was calculated using the following formula: RGR = Inhib% / (In × V). Where: "Inhib%" is the percentage of growth inhibition (%) calculated as cited above, "In" is the diameter (mm) of mycelial inoculum from fungi culture, "V" is the volume (µL) of EO used in treatment. No substance has been reported effective on *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *albedinis* to be used as positive control. The negative control was test passed all protocol without using essential oils.

Experimental design and data analysis

The experimental design used in this study was factorial experiment. All experiments were conducted in triplicate. The significance of activities had been analysed with ANOVA test. Correlation between different factors was tested. The probability "*P* value" less than 0.05 was considered significant (α = 5%).

Results and Discussion

Chemical composition of R. officinalis EO

The green yellowish EO yield from leaves was significantly higher (2.17±0.02 %) than from stem (0.98±0.01 %), which is in accordance with the limits cited by Jawad et al. (2018). The extraction yield can be affected by many factors (seasonal and geographic conditions, distillation technique, harvest period...) (Rao, et al., 2014; Singh, et al., 2014; Kumar, et al., 2016). A total of 21 and 19 compounds representing 98.8% and 68.3% of the total EO were identified in leaves and stem, respectively. The chemical composition of the EOs were presented in Table 1. The components were listed in order of their elution on the Rtx-5MS capillary column.

The oxygenated monoterpenes were the dominant class of compounds in both leaves and stem (84.9%, 52.4%), respectively. The 1,8-cineole (54.4%, 29.7%) was the main constituent, followed by camphor (10.1%, 7.9%), α -terpineol (7.6%, 5.6%) and borneol (5.5%, 4.0%), respectively.

The EOs of *R. officinalis* were found to contain six monoterpenes hydrocarbons (leaves: 12.2%, stem: 8.4%), of which α -pinene (leaves: 5.5%, stem: 4.0%) was the most represented component. In addition, EOs from both parts contains lower amounts of sesquiterpene (leaves: 1.4%, stem: 7.4%). When compared with leaves EO, higher amount of caryophyllene oxide (5.4%) was measured in the stem EO. It's probably due to change of cytological, biochemical and physiological activities within organs (Zaouali, et al., 2013), and the importance of leaves as a centre of volatile compounds production in the plant (Boix, et al., 2011). In accordance with the richness of leaves in terms of volatile compounds, in this study, yield of leaves EO (98.8%) was detected higher than that of stem EO (68.3%) (Boix, et al., 2011).

| N19 | Common da | DIa | D ub | Content (%) | | |
|-----|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--|
| N | Compounds | KI" | KI* – | Leaves | Stem | |
| 1 | α-Pinene | 931 | 932 | 5.5 | 4.0 | |
| 2 | Camphene | 946 | 946 | 2.6 | 1.8 | |
| 3 | β-Pinene | 976 | 974 | 3.1 | 2.0 | |
| 4 | α-Terpinene | 1016 | 1014 | 0.3 | tr ^c | |
| 5 | 1,8-Cineole | 1030 | 1026 | 54.4 | 29.7 | |
| 6 | γ-Terpinene | 1059 | 1054 | 0.5 | 0.4 | |
| 7 | Sabinene hydrate | 1068 | 1065 | 0.1 | - | |
| 8 | α-Terpinolene | 1089 | 1086 | 0.2 | 0.2 | |
| 9 | Linalool | 1103 | 1095 | 4.0 | 2.8 | |
| 10 | Camphor | 1144 | 1141 | 10.1 | 7.9 | |
| 11 | Borneol | 1170 | 1165 | 5.5 | 4.0 | |
| 12 | Terpinen-4-ol | 1180 | 1174 | 1.6 | 1.3 | |
| 13 | α-Terpineol | 1193 | 1186 | 7.6 | 5.6 | |
| 14 | Verbenone | 1212 | 1204 | 0.5 | 0.4 | |
| 15 | Bornyl acetate | 1289 | 1284 | 1.2 | 0.8 | |
| 16 | Carvacrol | 1306 | 1298 | 0.1 | 0.1 | |
| 17 | Methyl eugenol | 1405 | 1403 | 0.1 | - | |
| 18 | β-Caryophyllene | 1421 | 1417 | 0.8 | 1.9 | |
| 19 | (E)-Geranylacetone | 1453 | 1451 | 0.1 | 0.1 | |
| 20 | α-Humulene | 1455 | 1454 | 0.2 | 0.1 | |
| 21 | Caryophyllene oxide | 1589 | 1583 | 0.5 | 5.4 | |
| | | Mon | oterpene hydrocarbons | 12.2 | 8.4 | |
| | | Oxygenated monoterpenes | | 84.9 | 52.4 | |
| | | Sesqu | iterpene hydrocarbons | 1.0 | 2.0 | |
| | | Oxy | genated sesquiterpenes | 0.5 | 5.4 | |
| | | | Others Total | 0.2 98 8 | 0.2 | |

Table 1. Chemical composition of the *R. officinalis* essential oil

^aRetention indices on Rtx-5MS column. ^bRetention Indices obtained from literature (Adams 2007, Babushok et al. 2011). ^cTrace amount < 0.01

The qualitative composition of EO from both parts was similar, but a marked quantitative difference was observed, which may be attributed to the growth phase of the plant, as it's well known that chemical variability may be related with different vegetative phases of the plant (Barra, 2009). Many studies have

been carried out on the chemical composition of different samples of *R. officinalis* from different Mediterranean geographical regions revealing that chemical composition and percentage vary depending upon the plant parts, vegetative phases, extraction methods and environmental and growing conditions (e.g. seasonal and geographical variations, soil composition) (Carvalho, et al., 2005; Figueiredo, et al., 2008; Zaouali, et al., 2013; Andrade, et al., 2018).

According to previous studies, 1,8-cineole ranging from 57.7 to 11.0%, camphor from 36.7 to 7.9% and α -pinene from 24.7 to 5,7%, are the most represented components in all samples of *R. officinalis* EO from Mediterranean region : Algeria (Fellah, et al., 2018), Egypt (Fadel & El-Massry, 2000), France (Chalchat, et al., 1993), Italy (Napoli, et al., 2010; Serralutzu, et al., 2020), Lebanon (Diab, et al., 2002), Morocco (Chalchat, et al., 1993; Rahmouni, et al., 2019), Portugal (Mata, et al., 2007), Spain (Chalchat, et al., 1993; Salido, et al., 2003), Tunisia (Hcini, et al., 2013; Zaouali, et al., 2013) and Turkey (Celiktas, et al., 2007; Ozcan & Chalchat. 2008).

The EO extracted from *R. officinalis* collected from El-Bayadh (Algerian West highlands) was characterized by high content of 1,8-cineole, which classifies it as 1,8-cineole chemotype according to the classification of Napoli et al. (2010). It has been reported that altitude affects the chemical composition of EOs in many plant species (Barra, 1990). Concerning *R. officinalis* EOs, Sabbahi et al. (2020) has demonstrated that only the major constituent (1,8-cineole) has a significant relationship with altitude. However, the effect of endogenous and exogenous factors on secondary metabolites biosynthesis –at the same time- makes the evaluation of altitude effect difficult.

Evaluation of antifungal activity

Among plant extracts, essential oils are the most difficult to be analyzed for antimicrobial activity, because of their limited yield, less-stability, less-solubility in media and their complex composition (Lahlou, 2004). Antimicrobial activities reported in the literature have been evaluated with diverse sets of methodologies, degrees of sensitivity, amount of test-compounds and microbial strains, often difficult to compare (Valgas, et al., 2007). Many laboratories have modified antimicrobial evaluation methods for specific samples, such as essential oils and non–polar extracts and these modifications became impossible to directly compare results (Scorzoni, et al., 2007).

It's well known that inoculum size and antimicrobial quantity influence the efficacy of antimicrobials (Cerero, et al., 2010; Xie, et al., 2017). The effect of inoculum density is observed to be strain dependent (Bedenic, et al., 2001). It has been concluded that the extent of antifungal effect varied depending on the levels of EO used in the experiment (Ozkan & Chalchat, 2008). Thus, the use of RGR principle in relation to Inhib%, mycelia inoculum and EO volume gives more opportunity to compare EO effect on filamentous fungi.

The principle of radial growth calculation is based on the diameter of control growth covering the Petri dish, in our case after 10 days. However, we preferred to evaluate the effect after 7-day incubation as well, to calculate the progression of antifungal effect through two periods of time.

Antifungal activity of R. officinalis EO on Foa

The date palm fusariosis caused by Foa presents a serious problem for desertic regions, especially in Algeria and Morocco. The development of efficient treatment is more than necessary to protect the oases.

| Method | EO ^a part | Incubation (days) | EO volume (μL) | GR ^ь (mm/day) | Inhib %c | RGR ^d (%.mm ⁻¹ .µL ⁻¹) |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------|---|
| | | | 10 | 8.57±0.17 | 6.61±1.80 | 0.066 |
| | | 7 | 20 | 7.95±0.05 | 13.36±0.52 | 0.067 |
| | | / | 30 | 7.19±0.13 | 21.66±1.37 | 0.072 |
| | Laoyaa | | 40 | 6.90±0.13 | 24.77±1.37 | 0.062 |
| Micro-atmosphere - | Leaves | | 10 | 7.90±0.06 | 6.51±0.68 | 0.065 |
| | | 10 | 20 | 7.63±0.09 | 9.66±1.04 | 0.048 |
| | | 10 | 30 | 7.30±0.12 | 13.61±1.37 | 0.045 |
| | | | 40 | 7.20±0.12 | 14.79±1.37 | 0.037 |
| | | | 10 | 8.62±0.13 | 6.09±1.37 | 0.061 |
| | | 7 | 20 | 8.05±0.05 | 12.32±0.52 | 0.062 |
| | | , | 30 | 8.00±0.08 | 12.84±0.90 | 0.043 |
| | Stom | | 40 | 7.28±0.08 | 20.62±0.90 | 0.052 |
| | Stem | 10 | 10 | 7.80±0.06 | 7.69±0.69 | 0.077 |
| | | | 20 | 7.70±0.06 | 8.88±0.69 | 0.044 |
| | | | 30 | 7.60±0.06 | 10.06±0.69 | 0.034 |
| | | | 40 | 7.37±0.09 | 12.82±1.04 | 0.032 |
| | | 7 | 10 | 5.52±0.17 | 39.82±1.87 | 0.398 |
| | | | 20 | 4.76±0.17 | 48.12±1.87 | 0.241 |
| | | | 30 | 3.28±0.38 | 64.20±4.11 | 0.214 |
| | Laoyaa | | 40 | 3.19±0.13 | 65.24±1.38 | 0.163 |
| | Leaves | | 10 | 6.30±0.06 | 25.44±0.68 | 0.254 |
| | | 10 | 20 | 5.57±0.12 | 34.12±1.42 | 0.169 |
| | | 10 | 30 | 4.93±0.20 | 41.62±2.40 | 0.139 |
| Direct contact | | | 40 | 4.37±0.18 | 48.32±2.09 | 0.121 |
| | | | 10 | 5.67±0.17 | 38.26±1.87 | 0.383 |
| | | 7 | 20 | 3.95±0.42 | 56.95±4.61 | 0.285 |
| | | / | 30 | 4.14±0.16 | 54.87±1.80 | 0.183 |
| | Stom | | 40 | 3.19±0.37 | 65.24±4.05 | 0.163 |
| | Stem | | 10 | 6.40±0.06 | 24.26±0.68 | 0.243 |
| | | 10 | 20 | 5.63±0.12 | 33.33±1.42 | 0.167 |
| | | 10 | 30 | 4.87±0.24 | 42.41±2.84 | 0.141 |
| | | | 40 | 4.00±0.36 | 52.66±4.27 | 0.132 |

Table 2. Effect of essential oils from *Rosmarinus officinalis* L. on *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *albedinis* expressed as GR, Inhib% and RGR using the micro-atmosphere and direct contact methods.

^aEssential oil, ^bGrowth rate, ^cPercentage of growth inhibition (Inhib % values were calculated referred to radial growth of negative control. The radial growth of negative control was: 64.25±0.75mm (7 days of incubation); 84.50±0.29mm (10 days of incubation), ^dRelative growth reduction.

Best inhibitory activity of Foa was observed for 10µL of EOs after 7 days incubation using direct contact method (leaves: RGR=0.398; stem: RGR=0.383). The comparison of Inhib% values between the two periods

shows a significant decrease from 7 to 10 days (p<0.05). This effect may be explained by the development of resistance mechanism through production of metabolites or enzymes by the fungus to detoxify the antifungal compounds in EO. Ozcan and Chalchat (2008) showed that EO from *R. officinalis* leaves inhibits *F. oxysporum* after 7 days but no significant inhibition was observed after 10 days. When we link this result with the EO quantity, the increase of EO volume in contact with Foa gave more brake to Foa growth. Farooq et al. (2002) present this phenomenon of detoxification by plant pathogenic fungus. (Table 2)

The antifungal activity of our essential oil might be related to their monoterpenes components which constitute dominant class of compounds in both leaves and stem, with oxygenated monoterpenes (84.9%, 52.4%) and monoterpenes hydrocarbons (12.2%, 8.4%) respectively. Besides a variety of biological activities of monoterpenes, EOs containing high amounts of oxygenated monoterpenes have also been reported to be important antifungal agents (Burt, 2004; Farooq, et al., 2002; Dias, et al., 2017; Danielli, et al., 2019). In addition, it is possible that antifungal activity of *R. officinalis* EO is due to cell membrane disruption by lipophilic compounds (Cowan, 1999).

Inhibition activity can be related to presence of aromatic ring and OH group (present in the minor compounds such as carvacrol and methyl eugenol) that is known to be reactive forming hydrogen bonds with enzymes causing their inhibition (Velluti, et al., 2003). Thus, antifungal activity may be related to these minor constituents. The synergism between EO constituents is among probable antifungal effect observed in this study.

Lee et al. (2007) demonstrated that *F. oxysporum* is inhibited by commercial EOs with Inhib% values 57 to 76% using micro-atmosphere principle. However, the inoculum size was presented as plugs without specification of diameter. Therefore, it is not possible to compare our results with this study.

Analysis of variance in micro-atmosphere method revealed that effects of all factors on GR and RGR are significant (p<0.05). For GR values, the highest antifungal effect was observed for 7 days of incubation, leaves and EO volume equal to 40µL (6.90±0.13mm/day). For RGR values, maximum inhibitory activity was observed with stem EO 10µL (RGR=0.077).

The link between EO amount used and antifungal activity can be explained through two principles. First, for GR and Inhib%, the increase in volume permit the increase in EO components responsible for antifungal effect, so 40μ L is more efficient than 10μ L. Second, for RGR, the increase of volume is not related directly to antifungal effect but other parameter is engaged which is fungus quantity (culture diameter). On the other hand, decrease of effect between 7 and 10 days reflects a detoxification phenomenon as explained previously.

The highest effects were observed for direct contact technique. This may be due to the fact that microatmosphere technique permits to only highly volatile compounds to act on Foa (Stupar, et al., 2014). Thus, the antifungal effect using this method is underestimated. However, the micro-atmosphere method has a positive point related to low contamination risk because there is no direct contact between EO and medium.

The results presented in (Table 2) showed a strong correlation among couples RGR/method (r=0.80), Inhib%/method (r=0.86), GR/method (r=-0.88) and Inhib%/GR (r=-0.99). A moderate correlation was observed among couples RGR/Inhib% (r=0.62) and RGR/GR (r=-0.60). No correlation was observed among others.

The effect of part used (leaves, stem) was more significant in direct contact method than microatmosphere one (p<0.05). This may be due to the specificity of direct contact method which facilitates the contact between EOs components and Foa.

If we use only Inhib% values, the best effect was observed for 40 μ L EO from stem and leaves using direct contact method after 7-day incubation (65.24% for both). However, using RGR values, the efficient effect was observed for 10 μ L EO from leaves and stem using direct contact method after 7-day incubation (0.398 and 0.383, respectively). Among the problems related to antifungal effect evaluation is the high assay dosage that may lead to overestimation (Scorzoni, et al., 2007). Thus, the evaluation of antifungal effect without referring to dose used is not sufficient to talk about efficacy. The RGR values reflect the effectiveness of 1 μ L of EO in the presence of 1mm of mycelial inoculums. Therefore, RGR is more suitable to reflect the effect of this EO on Foa. (Table 2)

Its common knowledge that *R. officinalis* is rich in natural products with interesting biological activities. This is the first report on *R. officinalis* EO from Algerian West highlands as source of potential antifungal compounds against Foa.

The GC/MS analysis has demonstrated the richness of this EO in monoterpenes in both leaves and stem. Eucalyptol (1,8-Cineole) was the main component which classifies this EO as 1,8-cineole chemotype.

R. officinalis EOs has presented an important antifungal effect against Foa in first stage. Best inhibitory activity against Foa was determined after 7-day incubation using direct contact method (RGR= 0.398; RGR=383) with EOs from leaves and stem, respectively. Antifungal effect is probably due to the major compounds in the EO (oxygenated and hydrocarbons monoterpenes) or to synergism between constituents. However, it seems that Foa has developed a kind of resistance mechanism. This resistance may be related to detoxification phenomenon. RGR evaluation allows focusing on the efficient dose to avoid insignificant higher doses and work on other parameters to increase effect.

To the best of our knowledge, this is the first report of antifungal activity of *R. officinalis* EO (collected from West highlands of Algeria) on the causal agent of Bayoud disease. The obtained results shed the light on the possibility to use *R. officinalis* EO as source of treatment against Foa by proceeding with further advanced studies.

Conclusion

Upcoming new insights may focus on major compounds in this EO, especially 1,8-cineole, to develop efficient treatment. Further *in vivo* experiments are needed to be performed.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors would like to thank DGRSDT (MESRS, Algeria) for financial support.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.

REFERENCES

Adams, RP. (Ed.). (2007). *Identification of essential oils by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry* (4th ed.). Carol Stream, IL: Allured Pub. Corp.

Andrade, J.M., Faustino, C., Garcia, C., Ladeiras, D., & Reis, C.P. (2018). *Rosmarinus officinalis* L.: An update review of its phytochemistry and biological activity. *Future Science OA*, *4*(4), FSO283.

Babushok, V.I., Linstrom, P.J., & Zenkevich, I.G. (2011). Retention indices for frequently reported compounds of plant essential oils. *Journal of Physical and Chemical Reference Data*, *40*(4), 1-47.

Barra, A. (2009). Factors affecting chemical variability of essential oils: A review of recent developments. *Natural Product Communications*, *4*(8), 1147-1154.

Bedenic, B., Beader, N., & Zagar, Z. (2001). Effect of inoculum size on the antibacterial activity of cefpirome and cefepime against *Klebsiella pneumonia* strains producing SHV extended-spectrum β -lactamases. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection*, 7(11), 626-635.

Belhi, Z., Boulenouar, N., Cheriti, A., & Marouf, A. (2020). Antifungal and anti-cellulases activity of *Limoniastrum feei* extracts to promote Bayoud disease treatment using bioautography. *Cogent Food and Agriculture*, 6(1), 1-12.

Benabed, K.H., Gourine, N., Ouinten, M., Bombarda, I., & Yousfi, M. (2017). Chemical composition, antioxidant and antimicrobial activities of the essential oils of three Algerian Lamiaceae species. *Current Nutrition and Food Science*, *13*(2), 97–109.

Boix, Y.F., Pimentel, V.C., Antunes, D.A.C., De Oliveira, A.R.D.C., Sato, A., & Salgueiro, L.C.L. (2011). Glandular trichomes of *Rosmarinus officinalis* L.: anatomical and phytochemical analyses of leaf volatiles. *Plant Biosystems*, *145*(4), 848–856.

Boukhobza, Z., Cheriti, A., Boulenouar, N., Djeradi, H., Kacimi, El-Hassani, M., Lahreche, M.B., & Sekkoum, Ka. (2020). *Brocchia cinerea* essential oil from Brezina (Algerian Sahara): Chemical characterization and antibacterial activity. *Journal of Chemical Science and Chemical Engineering*, 1(1), 19-24.

Boulenouar, N., Marouf, A., & Cheriti, A. (2009). Effect of some poisonous plants on *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *albedinis. Journal of Biological Sciences*, *9*(6), 594-600.

Boulenouar, N., Marouf, A., & Cheriti, A. (2011). Antifungal activity and phytochemical screening of extracts from *phoenix dactylifera L.* cultivars. *Natural Products Research*, *25*(20), 1999-2002.

Boulenouar, N., Marouf, A., Cheriti, A., & Belboukhari, N. (2012). Medicinal plants extracts as source of antifungal agents against *Fusarium oxysporum f. sp. albedinis. Journal of Agricultural Science and Technology*, *14*, 659-669.

Boulenouar, N., Marouf, A., & Cheriti, A. (2014). Direct bioautography for antifungal activity measurement "case of Bayoud disease". *PhytoChem and Biosubstances Journal*, *8*(1), 33-37.

Boutabia, L., Telailia, S., Bouguetof, I., Guenadil F., & Chefrour A. 2016. Composition chimique et activité antibactérienne des huiles essentielles de *Rosmarinus officinalis* L. de la région de Hammamet (Tébessa-Algérie). *Bulletin de la Société Royale des Sciences de Liège*, *85*, 174-189.

Boutekedjiret, C., Bentahar, F., Belabbes, R., & Bessiere, J. (1998). The essential oil from *Rosmarinus officinalis*, L. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, *10*, 680–682.

Bruneton, J. (Ed.). (1999). *Pharmacognosy, phytochemistry, medicinal plants* (2nd ed.). Paris, France: Tec & Doc.

Burt, S. (2004). Essential oils: Their antibacterial properties and potential applications in foods, a review. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, *94*, 223–253.

Carvalho, R.N. Jr., Moura, L.S., Rosa, P.T.V., & Meireles, M.A.A. (2005). Supercritical fluid extraction from rosemary (*Rosmarinus officinalis*): Kinetic data, extract's global yield, composition, and antioxidant activity. *Journal of Supercritical Fluids*, *35*(3), 197-204.

Celiktas, O.Y., Kocabas, E.E.H., Bedir, E., Sukan, F.V., Ozek, T., & Baser, K.H.C. (2007). Antimicrobial activities of methanol extracts and essential oils of *Rosmarinus officinalis*, depending on location and seasonal variations. *Food Chemistry*, *100*(2), 553-559.

Cerero, L.L., Picon, E., Morillo, C., Hernandez, J.R., Docobo, F., Pachon, J., Rodriguez-Bano, J., & Pascual, A. (2010). Comparative assessment of inoculum effects on the antimicrobial activity of amoxycillin-clavulanate and piperacillin-

tazobactam with extended-spectrum β -Lactamase-producing and extended-spectrum β -lactamase-non-producing *Escherichia coli* isolates. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection*, *16*(2), 132-136.

Chalchat, J.C., Garry, R.P., Michet, A., Benjilali, B., & Chabart, J. (1993). Essential oils of rosemary (*Rosmarinus officinalis* L.): The chemical composition of oils of various origins (Morocco, Spain, France). *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, *5*, 613–618.

Cheriti, A., Rouissat, A., Sekkoum, K., & Balansard, G. (1995). Plants of traditional pharmacopeia in El-Bayadh region (Algeria). *Fitoterapia*, *66*(6), 525-538.

Cheriti, A. (2000). Medicinal Plants of Bechar Region, South-West of Algeria: Ethnopharmacological study. *CRSTRA Report*, pp. 3-11.

Cowan, M.M. (1999). Plant products as antimicrobial agents. Clinical Microbiology Reviews, 12(4), 564–582.

Dalili, A., Bakhtiari, S., Barari, H., & Aldaghi, M. (2015). Effect of some fungicides against the growth inhibition of *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* mycelia compatibility groups. *Journal of Plant Protection Research*, *55*(4), 354-361.

Danielli, L.J., de Souza, T.J.T., Maciel, A.J., Ferrão, M.F., Fuentefria, M.A., & Apel, M.A. (2019). Influence of monoterpenes in biological activities of *Nectandra megapotamica* (Spreng.) Mez Essential Oils. *Biomolecules*, *9*(3), 112.

Diab, Y., Auezova, L., Chebib, H., Chalchat, J.C., & Figueredo, G. (2002). Chemical composition of Lebanese rosemary (*Rosmarinus officinalis* L.) essential oil as a function of the geographical region and the harvest time. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, *14*(6), 449–452.

Dias, N., Dias, M.C., Cavaleiro, C., Sousa, M.C., Lima, N., & Machado, M. (2017). Oxygenated monoterpenes-rich volatile oils as potential antifungal agents for dermatophytes. *Natural Products Research*, *31*(4), 460-464.

Djeddi, S., Bouchenah, N., Settar, I., & Skaltsa, H. D. 2007. Composition and antimicrobial activity of the essential oil of *Rosmarinus officinalis* from Algeria. *Chemistry of Natural Compounds*, *43*(4), 487-490.

Fadel, H.H.M., & El-Massry, K.F. (2000). *Rosmarinus officinalis* L.: effect of drying on the volatile oil of fresh leaves and antioxidant activity of their extracts. *Journal of Essential Oil-Bearing Plants*, *3*(1), 5-19.

Durak, Z.E., Cubukcu, H.K., Buber, S., Kocoaglu, H., & Durak, I. (2016). Aqueous extracts of *Rosmarinus officinalis*, *Urtica diocia*, and soybean exert different effects on adenosine deaminase activity in cancerous and noncancerous human gastric and colon tissues. *Journal of Health Research and Reviews*, *3*(1), 24-27.

Farooq, A., Choudhary, M.I., Atta-ur-Rahman, & Tahara, S. (2002). Detoxification of terpinolene by plant pathogenic fungus *Botrytis cinerea*. *Zeitschrift für Naturforschung C*, *57*(9-10), 863-866.

Fellah, O., Hameurlaine, S., Bourenane, N., Gherraf, N., Zellagui, A., Abidi, A., Tahar, A., Altun, M., Demirtas, I., & Yagioglu, A.S. (2018). Climatic factors as quality determinant of essential oils and phenolics in *Rosmarinus officinalis* L. (Lamiales Lamiaceae) collected from three geographic areas in Algeria. *Biodiversity Journal*, *9*(3), 187–194.

Figueiredo, A.C., Barroso, J.G., Pedro, L.G., & Scheffer, J.J.C. (2008). Factors affecting secondary metabolite production in plants: volatile components and essential oils. *Flavour and Fragrance Journal*, 23(4), 213–226.

Ghazi, R., Boulenouar, N., Cheriti, A., Reddy, K., & Govender, P. (2020). Bioguided fractionation of *Citrullus colocynthis* extracts and antifungal activity against *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *albedinis*. *Current Bioactive Compdounds*, *16*(3), 302-307.

Hcini, K., Sotomayor, J.A., Jordan, M.J., & Bouzid, S. (2013). Chemical composition of the essential oil of Rosemary (*Rosmarinus officinalis* L.) of Tunisian origin. *Asian Journal of Chemistry*, *25*(5), 2601–2603.

Isikber, A.A., Alma, M.H., Kanat, M., & Karci, A. (2006). Fumigant toxicity of essential oils from *Laurus nobilis* and *Rosmarinus officinalis* against all life stages of *Tribolium confusum*. *Phytoparasitica*, *34*, 167.

Jawad, A.M., Allawi, A.K., & Ewadh, H.M. (2018). Essential oils of rosemary as antimicrobial agent against three types of bacteria. *Medical Journal of Babylon*, *15*, 53-6.

Klbar, B. & Peksen A. (2011). Mycelial growth requirements of *Lactarius pyrogalus* and *Lactarius controversus*. *African Journal of Microbiology Research*, *5*(28), 5107-5114.

Kumar, A., Niranjan, A., Lehri, A., Srivastava, R.K., & Tewari, S.K. (2016). Effect of geographical climatic conditions on yield, chemical composition and carbon isotope composition of nagarmotha (*Cyperus scariosus* R. Br.) essential oil. *Journal of Essential Oil-Bearing Plants*, *19*, 368-373.

Lahlou, M. (2004). Methods to study the phytochemistry and bioactivity of essential oils. *Phytotherapy Research*, *18*, 435-448.

Lee, S.O., Choi, G.J., Jang, K.S., Lim, H.K., Cho, K.Y., & Kim, J-C. (2007). Antifungal activity of five plant essential oils as fumigant against postharvest and soilborne plant pathogenic fungi. *Plant Pathology Journal*, *23*(2), 97-102.

Mata, A.T., Proença, C., Ferreira, A.R., Serralheiro, M.L.M., Nogueira, J.M.F., & Araújo, M.E.M. (2007). Antioxidant and antiacetylcholinesterase activities of five plants used as Portuguese food spices. *Food Chemistry*, *103*(3), 778–786.

Mekonnen, A., Yitayew, B., Tesema, A., & Taddese, S. (2016). *In vitro* antimicrobial activity of essential oil of *Thymus* schimperi, Matricaria chamomilla, Eucalyptus globulus, and Rosmarinus officinalis. International Journal of Microbiology, 1-8.

Mekonnen, M., & Manahile, B. (2017). Assessment of yield loss in Rosemary (*Rosmarinus officinali* L.) and Sage (*Salvia officinalis* L.) plants caused by *Fusarium oxysporum*. *African Journal of Agricultural Research*, *12*(19), 1669-1673.

Napoli, E.M., Curcuruto, G., & Ruberto, G. (2010). Screening of the essential oil composition of wild Sicilian rosemary. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology*, *38*(4), 659–670.

Ozcan, M.M., & Chalchat, J-C. (2008). Chemical composition and antifungal activity of Rosemary (*Rosmarinus officinalis* L.) oil from Turkey. *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition*, *59*(7-8), 691-698.

Rahmouni, A., Saidi, R., Khaddor, M., Pinto, E., Gomes, E.D.S.J.C., & Maouni, A. (2019). Chemical composition and antifungal activity of five essential oils and their major components against *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *albedinis* of Moroccan palm tree. *Euro-Mediterranean Journal of Environmental Integration*, *4*(1), 1-9.

Rao, B.R.R., Syamasundar, K.V., & Patel, R.P. (2014). Effect of method of distillation on the yield and chemical composition of *Artemisia annua* essential oil. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, *26*, 486-491.

Sabahi, M., El Hassouni, A., Tahani, A., & El Bachiri, A. (2020). Altitude effect on the chemical composition and antioxidant activity of Rosemary in the region of Talsint (Morocco). *Moroccan Journal of Chemistry*, 8(4), 866-875.

Salido, S., Altarejos, J., Nogueras, M., Sanchez, A., & Luque, P. (2003). Chemical composition and seasonal variations of rosemary oil from southern Spain. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, *15*(1), 10–14.

Scorzoni, L., Benaducci, T., Almeida, A.M.F., Silva, D.H.S., Bolzani, V.Ds., & Gianinni, M.G.S.M. (2007). The use of standard methodology for determination of antifungal activity of natural products against medical yeasts *Candida* sp and *Cryptococcus* sp. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology*, *38*, 391-397.

Serralutzu, F., Stangoni, A., Amadou, B., Tijan, D., Re, G.A., Dore, A., & Bullitta, S. (2020). Essential oil composition and yield of a *Rosmarinus officinalis* L. natural population with an extended flowering season in a coastal Mediterranean environment and perspectives for exploitations. *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, *67*(7), 1777-1793.

Shaaban, H.A.E., El-Ghorab, A.H., Shibamoto, T. (2012). Bioactivity of essential oils and their volatile aroma components: Review. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, *24*, 203-212.

Singh, S., Haider, S.Z., Chauhan, N.K., Lohani, H., Sah, S., & Yadav, R.K. (2014). Effect of time of harvesting on yield and quality of *Melissa officinalis* L. in Doon valley, India. *Indian Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, *76*, 449-452.

Stupar, M., Grbic M-Lj., Dzamic, A., Unkovic, N., Ristic, M., Jelikic, A., & Vukojevic, J. (2014). Antifungal activity of selected essential oils and biocide benzalkonium chloride against the fungi isolated from cultural heritage objects. *South African Journal of Botany*, *93*, 118-124.

Valgas, C., Souza, S.M., Smania, E.F.A., & Smania, A. (2007). Screening methods to determine antibacterial activity of natural products. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology*, *38*, 369-380.

Velluti, A., Sanchis, V., Ramos, A.J., Edigo, J., & Marin, S. (2003). Inhibitory effect of cinnamon, clove, lemongrass, oregano and palmarose essential oils on growth and fumonisin B1 production by *Fusarium proliferatum* in maize grain. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, *89*, 145-154.

Zaouali, Y., Chograni, H., Trimech, R., & Boussaid, M. (2013). Changes in essential oil composition and phenolic fraction in *Rosmarinus officinalis* L. var. *typicus* Batt. organs during growth and incidence on the antioxidant activity. *Industrial Crops and Products*, *43*(1), 412-419.

RESEARCH ARTICLE



Zerumbone induces growth inhibition of Burkitt's lymphoma cell line via apoptosis

🔟 Shaymaa Fadhel Abbas Albaayit^{1,*}, ២ Mariam Ashfaq Khan² and ២ Rasedee Abdullah³

¹Department of Biology, College of Science, University of Baghdad, Baghdad, IRAQ

²Dr Panjwani Center for Molecular Medicine and Drug Research, International Center for Chemical and Biological Sciences, University of Karachi -75270, Karachi, PAKISTAN

³Department of Veterinary Laboratory Diagnosis, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Universiti Putra Malaysia, 43400, Serdang, Selangor, MALAYSIA

*Corresponding author. Email: shaymaa_albaayit@yahoo.com

Submitted: 26.04.2021; Accepted: 06.08.2021

Abstract

Zerumbone (ZER), a natural compound has been extracted from *Zingiber zerumbet* with known pharmacological activities. The aim was to determine the anti-human Burkitt's lymphoma (Raji) cell effect of ZER. The 3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5,- diphenyltetrazolium bromide (MTT) assay was used to determine cytotoxic effect while the Annexin-V-fluorescein isothiocyanate/propidium iodide-PI flow cytometric assays was used to determine apoptotic effect of ZER on the human Burkitt's lymphoma (Raji) cell (ATCC CCL-86) cell line. The expressions of Bax, Bcl-2, and c-Myc genes were determined via real-time PCR. ZER suppressed the proliferation of Raji cells with a 48 h IC₅₀ value of 5.1 μ g/mL. Treated Raji cells also underwent late apoptosis especially after treatment with 100 μ g/mL ZER. The apoptotic effect of ZER is associated with increase in Bax and decrease in Bcl-2 and c-Myc gene expressions. These results suggest that ZER inhibited the proliferation of Raji cells through the modification of apoptosis-related gene expressions. Therefore, ZER has potential as a candidate for the treatment of Burkitt's lymphoma.

Keywords: Cytotoxicity, cell proliferation, Burkitt lymphoma.

Introduction

Burkitt's lymphoma is among most common cancers worldwide (Al-Attar et al., 1979; Achmad et al., 2019). Like all cancers, conventional treatment for lymphomas with immunotherapy and chemotherapy often lack efficacy due to the development of cancer resistance to the compounds. Therefore, there is need for the discovery of more effective and safer anticancer drugs than the conventional therapeutics. Currently, the most attractive candidates as anticancer compounds are products from medicinal plants (Albaayit et al., 2021a; Ling et al., 2016).

Anticancer compounds primarily targets the cellular mechanisms regulating proliferation of cancer cells, particularly the apoptotic pathways (Albaayit et al., 2021b; Sharifi et al., 2014). The driving force behind these pathways is the Bax proteins, which are associated with the mitochondrial control of cell proliferation (Glab et al., 2017). The members of the Bcl-2 family are among Bax proteins that function either as pro- or anti-apoptotic molecules (Albaayit et al., 2020a; Sharifi et al., 2014). The Bcl-2 protein, an anti-apoptotic molecule is among the most popular targets for anticancer therapeutics, and in lymphoma this is no exception. Lymphomas, for example Burkitt's lymphoma, are also governed by the expression of the oncogene, c-Myc, that is responsible for the regulation and expression of various apoptosis-related genes. Thus, the c-Myc gene can be modulated to make cancer cells more susceptible to apoptosis (Benassi et al. 2012; Cerquetti et al., 2015; Nguyen et al., 2017).

Zingiber zerumbet (L.) Smith is a perennial herb found in South East Asian countries and its rhizomes had been used traditionally in these countries for different purposes like food flavouring, appetizer, and herbal

medicines (Albaayit et al., 2020b; Attyah & Ismail, 2012). Till date, many manuscripts related to this plant has been published and discussed its ethnomedicinal uses like treatment of diarrhoea, toothache, fever, inflammation, fever, constipation, indigestion, severe sprains, pain relief, antirheumatic, antispasmodic, antiplatelet aggregation, and diuretic agents (Jantan et al. 2008; Bhuiyan et al. 2009; Zakaria et al. 2010; Yob et al. 2011,). Due to its high medicinal value, several researchers had isolated its compounds and described the phytochemical contents of rhizomes of *Z. zerumbet*. Till date many compounds have been identified from different extracts of its rhizomes such as humulene, monoterpenes, zerumbone, humulene monoxide, humulene dioxide, linalool, α -pinene, α -terpineol, β -pinene, camphor, borneol, humulene epoxide-I, humulenol-I, zerumbone oxide, zerumbone epoxide, diferuloylmethane, acetylated rhamnopyranoside, (*Z*)-nerolidol, kaempferol derivatives, *p*-hydroxybenzaldehyde, vanillin, saponins, terpenoids, and zederone (Varier et al. 1945; Balakrishnan et al. 1956; Dev et al. 1960; Ramaswami et al. 1962; Dũng et al.1995). Among all bioactive compounds identified from different extracts of rhizomes of *Z. zerumbet*, zerumbone has got special attention and extensively studied.

Zerumbone (ZER) is a crystalline sesquiterpene isolated from the essential oil of the rhizomes of *Z. zerumbet* (L.) Smith. ZER is unique in structure, containing a cross-conjugated ketone in an 11-membered ring (Albaayit and Maharjan, 2018). Among the pharmacological properties of ZER are the hepatoprotective, anti-inflammatory, antidiabetic, immune-modulatory, analgesic, antiadipogenetic, antioxidant, antifungal, and antimycobacterial effects (Sakinah et al., 2007; Haque et al., 2017; Albaayit et al., 2021c). ZER has also been shown to possess cytotoxic properties toward several cancer cell lines including the hepatic (HepG2), breast (MCF-7), cervical (HeLa), colon (COLO205), and ovarian (Caov-3) cells (Girisa et al. 2019). Murakami et al.1999 had shown the ZER inhibitory activity on human Burkitt lymphoma (Raji) cell line, however till date, its molecular mechanistic study on Raji cell line was not found, therefore this study was carried out to investigate the *in vitro* apoptotic effect of zerumbone on Burkitt lymphoma (Raji cell lines) through MTT assay, flow cytometry, and PCR techniques.

Materials and Methods

Material

Zerumbone crystals were prepared and characterized by using the method described by Mohamad et al. (2014). The crystals were diluted with 0.1% dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) to obtain the stock solution.

Cytotoxicity of ZER against Raji cell lines

Raji cell suspension at a concentration of 5×10^3 cells/well in a 96-well plate were treated with ZER at concentrations ranges from 3.1 to 100 µg/mL, while the control was treated with 0.1% dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) for 48 h at 37°C and 5% CO₂. 20 µL of MTT solution (5 mg/ml) was added and the plate incubated for 4 h in the dark. Formed purple formazan crystals were dissolved with 200 µL DMSO.

The absorbance of the samples was then measured at 570 nm using an ELISA plate reader (Tecan, California, USA). The half cancer cell growth inhibition (IC_{50}) value was obtained from the graph of inhibition percentage versus concentration (Albaayit et al. 2019). The following equation was used to calculate percentage growth inhibition for each concentration of ZER:

% growth inhibition = 100-(Average reading of test compound/Average reading of control) x100

Apoptosis

Annexin-V/propidium iodide assay

Apoptosis in Raji lymphoma cell line were also determined by using the Annexin/PI staining technique (Thermo Fisher Scientific). Briefly, 1 ml of 1×10^6 Raji cells was seeded into each well of a 6-well plate and the plate incubated for 24 h at 37°C. ZER at either 5.1 or 100 µg/mL was added to the respective wells and the plate incubated for 48 h. After the treatments, the cells were harvested by trypsinization, washed thrice with phosphate buffered saline (PBS), and stained with 5 µL fluorescein isothiocyanate (FITC)-conjugated annexin-V and 5 µL PI for 15 min in the dark at room temperature. The percentage of cells undergoing apoptosis and necrosis were determined by flow cytometrically (FACSCalibur[™], Becton Dickinson) (Albaayit, 2021).

Quantitative real-time polymerase chain reaction

RT-qPCR was used to determine expression of apoptosis-related genes in the treated Raji cells. 1×10^{6} Raji cells/well/0.5mL suspension cells seeded into each well of a 6-well plate. The cells were treated with ZER at 5.1 (IC₅₀) and 100 µg/mL for 48 h. Total RNA was isolated from harvested cells using the TRIzol® Reagent (Bio basic BS410A, Canada). Complementary DNA (cDNA) was synthesized using the cDNA synthesis kit (Thermo Fisher Scientific K0221). 1 µL of cDNA was amplified using real-time PCR and primers listed in Table 1. The amplification of genes was ran with SYBR Green Master Mix (Thermo Fisher Scientific). LightCycler® 480 Gene Scanning Software (Agilent Technologies Stratagene Mx 3000P, Santa Clara, USA) was used to generate the results and calculate the amount of transcripts relative to the control. GAPDH was used as the housekeeping gene control (Hidayat et al. 2016).

| Gene | Forward primer sequence | Reverse primer sequence |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| BCL2-associated X (BAX) | AAGAAGCTGAGCGATGTC | GGCCCCAGTTGAAGTTGC |
| B cell lymphoma -2 (BCL2) | GGCATTCAGTGACCTGACATC | AGTCATGCCCGTCAGGAAC |
| C-Myc | CACAGCAAACCTCCTCACAG | GGTGCATTTTCGGTTGTTGC |
| Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase (GAPDH) | CCAGAACATCATCCCTGCCT | CCAGAACATCATCCCTGCCT |

Table1: Genes and primer sequences

Statistical analysis

Differences among means were determined by one-way analysis of variance and Tukey's *post-hoc* test using SPSS (Version 19.0; IBM Corporation, Armonk, NY, USA) at P<0.05. The results are expressed as mean \pm SD. All experiments were performed in triplicates.

Results and Discussion

Burkitt's lymphoma is among the most aggressive cancers. Currently, the mainstay of treatment for lymphoma is chemotherapy, which has many side effects. For that reason, phytochemicals with minimal side effects has been sought as potential anticancer compounds. Among natural compounds shown to have potential in the treatment of Burkitt's lymphomas are β -elemene (Tonglin and Gao, 2018), shikonin (Ni et al., 2018), and resveratrol (Jara et al., 2018).

ZER, the most prominent phytochemical in *Zingiber zerumbet*, was shown to have potent anticancer properties by acting on multiple pathways and suppresses the growth of cancers (Samad et al. 2015; Girisa

et al. 2019). In different cancer cell lines, ZER downregulated CD1d, IL-1β, TGF- β1, CD44, MMP-3, NF-κB, TNF-α, IL-8, β-catenin, BCl-2, VEGF, MMP-9, PI3K/AKT/mTOR, JAK2/STAT3 genes and upregulated p53, Caspase-3, Bax, Caspase 8, Caspase 9, IL-6, DR4, DR5 genes (Girisa et al. 2019). However, it is still unknown how ZER affects Raji cells. By the MTT colorimetric assay, ZER, in fact, significantly inhibited the proliferation of Raji cells as shown in figure 1. The lowest mean IC50 of 5.1 µg/mL against Raji cells, and hence was chosen for subsequent studies. It is believed that the effect of ZER on Raji cells is attributed to its β-unsaturated carbonyl group (Sadhu et al. 2007). ZER, especially at high doses, inhibited Raji cell proliferation via the induction of late apoptosis. Flow cytometric analysis clearly showed that ZER induced apoptosis in Raji cells (Figure 2). Zerumbone, especially at 100 µg/mL induced the majority of Raji cells to undergo apoptosis.

The Bcl-2 family of proteins, especially the Bax and Bcl-2 proteins are popular targets for anticancer drug candidates (Pfeffer and Singh, 2018). ZER caused significant upregulation in BAX by ~1.3 and 1.8-fold while downregulation in the Bcl-2 gene of the Raji cells by ~1.7 and 2.7-fold at 5.1 and 100 μ g/ml, respectively. This suggests that ZER has potential as anti-Burkitt's lymphoma agent (Figure 3).

c-Myc is proto-oncogene protein that both activates and represses target gene via several mechanisms (Dang et al., 2006). Cancer cells have high c-Myc expression (McMahon, 2014) and this is presumably associated with its role as an activator of pro-proliferative genes. The c-Myc gene was significantly downregulated in Raji cells with ZER treatment, further showing that this compound is anti-proliferative toward Raji cells (Figure 3).





After 48 h exposures determined via MTT assay. Values are mean \pm standard deviation. *means significantly different (P < 0.05) from control (0% inhibition) means.



Figure 2. Effect of Zerumbone on apoptosis of Raji cells

After 48-hour treatment. (A) Nontreatment control, (B) 5.1 and (C) 100 µg/mL zerumbone for 48 h. Zerumbone, especially at high dose, induced late apoptosis in Raji cells.



Figure 3. Effects of Zerumbone on Bax, BcL-2 and c-Myc gene expressions

After 48 hour treatment. Zerumbone increased Bax and decreased Bcl-2 and c-Myc gene expressions in Raji cells.

Albaayit et al.

Conclusion

Till date, many *in* vitro and *in* vivo studies had demonstrated the potent anti-tumour effect of zerumbone on different cancer cell lines. However, no significant antiproliferative effect of zerumbone on human Burkitt lymphoma (Raji) cell line had been described. This current study has shown the anti-tumour effect of zerumbone on Raji cell lines by up-regulating the pro-apoptotic Bax, and downregulating the antiapoptotic Bcl-2 and c-Myc genes. To further confirm the potential candidate of zerumbone in the treatment of Burkitt lymphoma, more molecular studies have to be done regarding its effects on other apoptotic and anti-apoptotic genes, protein expression, cell cycle, and immunocytochemistry.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors are indebted to NAM- ICCBS (International Center for Chemical and Biological Sciences, University of Karachi, Karachi, Pakistan) and Prof. Dr. M. Iqbal Choudhary (Director, ICCBS) for providing the fellowship to Shaymaa Fadhel Abaas Albaayit to conduct this study.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.

REFERENCES

Achmad, M. H., Horax, S., Ramadhany, S., Rieuwpassa, I. E., Sari, M., Handayani, H., Singgih, M.F., Sugiharto, S. (2019). Anti-cancer and anti-proliferation activity of ethyl acetate extract from ant nest (*Myrmecodia pendans*) in Burkitt's lymphoma cancer cells. *Pesquisa Brasileira em Odontopediatria e Clíinica Integrada*, 19(1), e4325.

Al-Attar, A., Al-Mondhiry, H., Al-Bahrani, Z., Al-Saleem, T. (1979). Burkitt's lymphoma in Iraq. Clinical and pathological study of forty-seven patients. *International journal of cancer*, 23(1), 14-17.

Albaayit, S.F.A. (2021). Evaluation of anti-methicillin resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* property of *Clausena excavata* leaves by using atomic force microscopy and flowcytometry techniques. Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Sciences, *58*(1), 315–320.

Albaayit, S. F. A., Maharjan, R., Abdullah, R., & Noor, M. H. M. (2021a). Anti-Enterococcus Faecalis, Cytotoxicity, Phytotoxicity, and Anticancer Studies on *Clausena excavata* Burum. f. (Rutaceae) Leaves. *BioMed Research International*, 2021.

Albaayit, S.F.A., Khan, M., Abdullah, R., Noor, M. H. M. (2021b). Ethyl acetate extract of *Clausena excavata* induces growth inhibition of non-small-lung cancer, NCI-H460, cell line via apoptosis. *Journal of Applied Biomedicine*, *19*(1), 40-47.

Albaayit, S. F. A., Maharjan, R., Khan, M. (2021c). Evaluation of hemolysis activity of Zerumbone on RBCs and brine shrimp toxicity. *Baghdad Science Journal*, *18*(1), 65-69.

Albaayit, S. F. A., Rasedee, A., Abdullah, N., & Abba, Y. (2020a). Methanolic extract of *Clausena excavata* promotes wound healing via antiinflammatory and anti-apoptotic activities. *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Biomedicine*, *10*(5), 232.

Albaayit, S. F. A., Rasedee, A., Abdullah, N. (2020b). Zerumbone-loaded nanostructured lipid carrier gel facilitates wound healing in rats. Revista Brasileira de Farmacognosia, *30*(2), 272-278.

Albaayit, S. F. A. (2020c). In vitro evaluation of anticancer activity of *Moringa peregrina* seeds on breast cancer cells. *The Eurasia Proceedings of Science Technology Engineering and Mathematics*, *11*, 163-166.

Albaayit, S. F. A., Al-Khafaji, A. S. K., Alnaimy, H. S. (2019). *In vitro* macrophage nitric oxide and interleukin-1 beta suppression by *Moringa peregrina* seed. *Turkish journal of pharmaceutical sciences*, *16*(3), 362.

Albaayit, S. F. A. and Maharjan, R. (2018). Immunomodulation of zerumbone via decreasing the production of reactive oxygen species from immune cells. *Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences*, *21*, 475-479.

Attyah, A. M., & Ismail, S. H. (2012). Protective Effect of Ginger Extract Against Cisplatin-Induced Hepatotoxicity and Cardiotoxicity in Rats. *Iraqi Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, *21*(1), 27-33.

Balakrishnan, R. K., Radzan, R. K., & Bhattacharyya, S. C. (1956). Oil of *Zingiber zerumbet* Smith. Part 1. Isolation of various constituents and characterization of the inonocyclic ketone zerumbone. *Perfumery Essential Oil Record*, *47*, 274-279.

Benassi, B., Flavin, R., Marchionni, L., Zanata, S., Pan, Y., Chowdhury, D., Marani, M., Strano, S., Muti, P., Blandino, G., Loda, M. (2012). MYC is activated by USP2a-mediated modulation of microRNAs in prostate cancer. *Cancer Discovery*, *2*(3), 2236-247.

Bhuiyan, M. N. I., Chowdhury, J. U., & Begum, J. (2009). Chemical investigation of the leaf and rhizome essential oils of *Zingiber zerumbet* (L.) Smith from Bangladesh. *Bangladesh Journal of Pharmacology*, *4*(1), 9-12.

Cerquetti, L., Sampaoli, C., De Salvo, M., Bucci, B., Argese, N., Chimento, A., Vottari, S., Marchese, R., Pezzi, V., Toscano, V., Stigliano, A., (2015). C-MYC modulation induces responsiveness to paclitaxel in adrenocortical cancer cell lines. *International Journal of Oncology*, *46*(5), 2231-2240.

Dang, C.V., O'Donell, K.A., Zeller, K.I., Nguyen, T., Osthus, R.C., Li, F. (2006). The c-Myc gene network. Seminar on Cancer Biology, *16*, 253-264.

Dev, S. (1960). Studies in sesquiterpenes—XVI: Zerumbone, a monocyclic sesquiterpene ketone. Tetrahedron, 8(3-4), 171-180.

Dũng, N. X., Chính, T. D., & Leclercq, P. A. (1995). Chemical investigation of the aerial parts of *Zingiber zerumbet* (L.) Sm. from Vietnam. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 7(2), 153-157.

Girisa, S., Shabnam, B., Monisha, J., Fan, L., Halim, C. E., Arfuso, F., Ahn, K.S., Sethi, G., Kunnumakkara, A.B. (2019). Potential of zerumbone as an anti-cancer agent, *Molecules*, *24*(4), 734.

Glab, J., Mbogo, G., Puthalakh, H. (2017). BH3-only protein in health and disease. *International Review of cell and Molecular Biology*, *328*, 163-196.

Haque, M.A., Jantan, I., Arshad, L., Bukhari, S.N.A. (2017). Exploring the immunomodulatory and anticancer properties of zerumbone. *Food & Function*, 8(10), 3410-3431.

Hidayat, M., Prahastuti, S., Fauziah, N., Maesaroh, M., Balqis, B., Widowati, W. (2016). Modulation of adipogenesisrelated gene expression by ethanol extracts of detam 1 soybean and jati belanda leaf in 3T3-L1 Cells. *Bangladesh Journal of Pharmacology*, 11(3), 697-702.

Jantan, I., Raweh, S. M., Sirat, H. M., Jamil, S., Yasin, Y. M., Jalil, J., & Jamal, J. A. (2008). Inhibitory effect of compounds from Zingiberaceae species on human platelet aggregation. *Phytomedicine*, *15*(4), 306-309.

Jara, P., Spies, J., Cárcamo, C., Arancibia, Y., Vargas G, Martin, C., Salas. M., Otth, C., Zambrano, A. (2018). The effect of resveratrol on cell viability in the Burkitt's lymphoma cell line Ramos. *Molecules*, 23(1), 0014.

Ling, B., Michel, D., Sakharkar, M.K., Yang, J. (2016). Evaluating the cytotoxic effects of the water extracts of four anticancer herbs against human malignant melanoma cells. *Drug Design, Development and Therapy*, *10*, 3563–3572.

McMahon, S.B. (2014). MYC and the control of apoptosis. Cold Spring Harbour Perspective in Medicine, 4(7), a014407.

Murakami, A., Takahashi, M., Jiwajinda, S., Koshimizu, K., & Ohigashi, H. (1999). Identification of zerumbone in Zingiber zerumbet Smith as a potent inhibitor of 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate-induced Epstein-Barr virus activation. *Bioscience, Biotechnology, and Biochemistry*, *63*(10), 1811-1812.

Nguyen, L., Papenhausen, P., Shao, H. (2017). The role of c-MYC in B-cell lymphomas: *Diagnostic and molecular aspects. Genes*, *8*(4): E116.

Ni, F., Huang, X., Chen, Z., Qian, W., Tong, X (2018). Shikonin exerts antitumor activity in Burkitt's lymphoma by inhibitin C-MYC and PI3K/AK/mTOR pathway and acts synergistically with doxorubicin. *Scientific Reports*, *8*(1), 3317.

Ni, F., Huang, X., Chen, Z., Qian, W., Tong, X., (2018). Shikonin exerts antitumor activity in Burkitt's lymphoma by inhibiting C-MYC and PI3K/AKT/mTOR pathway and acts synergistically with doxorubicin. *Scientific Reports*, *8*, 3317.

Pfeffer, C. and Singh A.T.K. (2018). Apoptosis: A target for anticancer therapy. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, *19*, 448.

Ramaswami, S. K., & Bhattacharyya, S. C. (1962). Terpenoids—XXXI: isolation of humulene monoxide and humulene dioxide. *Tetrahedron*, *18*(5), 575-579.

Sadhu, S.K., Khatun, A., Ohtsuki, T., Ishibashi, M. (2007) First isolation of sesquiterpenes and flavonoids from *Zingiber spectabile* and identification of zerumbone as the major cell growth inhibitory component. *Natural Product Research*, *21*(14), 1242-1247.

Sakinah, S. S., Handayani, S. T., & Hawariah, L. A. (2007). Zerumbone induced apoptosis in liver cancer cells via modulation of Bax/Bcl-2 ratio. *Cancer Cell international*, 7(1), 4.

Samad, N. A., Abdul A.B., Abdullah, R., Tengku Ibrahim, T.A., Rahman, H., Keong Y.S. (2015) Zerumbone (ZER) induces apoptosis in HepG2 cells via mitochondrial pathway. *International Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences*, *7*(5), 298-302.

Sharifi, S., Barar, J., Hejazi, M. S., Samadi, N. (2014). Roles of the Bcl-2/Bax ratio, caspase-8 and 9 in resistance of breast cancer cells to paclitaxel. *Asian Pacific Journal of Cancer Prevention*, *15*(20), 8617-8622.

Tonglin, H. and Gao, Y. (2018). β-elemene against Burkitt's lymphoma via activation of PUMA mediated apoptotic pathway. *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy*, *106*, 1557-1562.

Varier, N. S. (1945, May). Chemical examination of the rhizomes of *Zingiber zerumbet*, Smith. In Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences-Section A (Vol. 20, No. 5, pp. 257-260). Springer India.

Yob, N. J., Jofrry, S. M., Affandi, M. M. R., Teh, L. K., Salleh, M. Z., & Zakaria, Z. A. (2011). *Zingiber zerumbet* (L.) Smith: a review of its ethnomedicinal, chemical, and pharmacological uses. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 2011:543216.

Zakaria, Z. A., Mohamad, A. S., Chear, C. T., Wong, Y. Y., Israf, D. A., & Sulaiman, M. R. (2010). Antiinflammatory and antinociceptive activities of *Zingiber zerumbet* methanol extract in experimental model systems. *Medical Principles and Practice*, *19*(4), 287-294.

RESEARCH ARTICLE



Antimicrobial and antioxidant activities and volatile constituents of *Eurhynchium angustirete* (Broth.) T. J. Kop. and *Isothecium alopecuroides* (Lam. ex Dubois) Isov. from Turkey

🔟 Tayyibe Beyza YÜCEL^{1,*}, 🔟 Hüseyin ERATA²

¹Health Services Vocational School, Giresun University, 28200, Giresun, TURKEY ²Bayramiç Vocational School, Çanakkale Onsekiz Mart University, 17700, Çanakkale, TURKEY

*Corresponding author. Email: beyza.yucel@giresun.edu.tr

Submitted: 10.07.2021; Accepted: 25.08.2021

Abstract

The aim of the present study was to determine the chemical analysis, antimicrobial and antioxidant effects of the *Eurhynchium angustirete* (Broth.) and *Isothecium alopecuroides* (Lam. Ex Dubois) essential oil obtained by distillation method (Clevenger apparatus hydrodistillation). Obtained volatile oils were identified by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC/MS) which revealed the presence of twenty-two components analyzed in the essential oil of *E. angustirete* representing 95.7% of the total identified compounds and twenty compounds were determined in the essential oil of *I. alopecuroides* representing 94.3% of the total identified compounds. *Trans*-pinocarveol and myrtenal as major constituents were 23.0% and 14.1% in *E. angustirete* and the main components were: biformene (9.9%), α -pinene (9.1%), bornyl acetate (8.4%) in *I. alopecuroides*. The essential oils from *E. angustirete* and *I. alopecuroides* showed higher metal-ion chelating activities which were 65.93±0.39% and 31.01±2.75, respectively. There was no significant difference results DPPH activity of essential oils 16.8±6.98 and 22.8%±8.91, respectively. The antimicrobial activity was investigated by microdiution method. The isolated essential oils were showed effective antimicrobial activities against *Escherichia coli* ATCC25922, *Enterococcus faecalis* ATCC29212, *Staphylococcus aureus* ATCC25923, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* ATCC2785 and *Streptococcus mutans*. Antimicrobial effect values were found ranging of 90.76-95.38%. According to antimicrobial effect value against to microorganism, essential oil of *E. angustirete* was higher than *I. alopecuroides*.

Keywords: Mosses, essential oil, GC/MS, antimicrobial activity, antioxidant activity.

Introduction

Bryophyta (mosses, 14000 species) belongs to Bryophytes have about 23000 species in the worldwide comprise the second largest group of plants after angiosperms (Asakawa et al., 2013; Asakawa and Ludwiczuk, 2017). Bryophytes have spread all over the world except the sea. (Vollar et al., 2018; Önder and Özenoğlu, 2019). Bryophytes play a valuable role in maintaining ecosystems because they have the dense cuticle layer which holds the water and have partitions in their structure which protect the insect into. The mosses are represented by approximately 25000 taxa around the world (Smith, 2004). In previous studies, although there are many studies are about usually biomonitoring/bioindicator of waters and air pollution in addition to its use for determination of heavy metal accumulation for mosses, photochemical structures and biological activity of mosses studies have been limited (Yushin et al., 2020; Matos et al. 2021; Limpens et al., 2017)

Mosses as *Rhodobryum, Bryum* and *Philonotis* genus have been used as traditional medicine to reduce the risk of infection from burns, wounds and cuts in countries such as North American Indians and China (Glime, J.M. 2007; Harborne, J.B. 1998). Recently, it has attracted great attention from scientists for pharmacology and drug discovery due to mosses can be a source of metabolites. Previously, there are several studies about antibacterial, antifungal, antiviral, antioxidant, insecticidal, cytotoxic and antitumor activity against some cell cancer extracts of many species Bryophyta (Cheng et al., 2013; Onbaşlı and Yuvalı, 2021). Terpenoid compounds, which are intensely determined in essential oils extracted from plants, have

many biological activities. Among these compounds, monoterpenoids containing two isoprene units were identified as compounds such as β -cyclocitral, β -ionone, geosmin and α -pinene which were most detected in the essential oils of mosses. Moreover, sesqui- and diterpenoids including respectively three and four isoprene units isolated from some mosses represented cytotoxic activity against cancer cells such as momilactones A and B from the moss *Hypnum plumaeforme* (Hypnacea) (Chen et al., 2018). Lately mosses have begun to attract great interest from the field of chemistry research in search of a source of new and/or bioactive compounds in pharmacology and for drug discovery.

In Turkey, there are three species of *Isothecium* genus belong Lembophyllaceae family, and two species of *Eurhynchium* genus belong Brachytheciaceae family. In one of the previous studies about *Isothecium alopecuroides* species, it was observed that *I. alopecuroides* showed the highest effect in terms of the number of microorganisms it affected (Altuner, 2008). Other studies about this species generally were biomonitoring, metal accumulation and the epiphytic bryophyte flora (Alataş et al., 2015; Sun et al., 2007; Sert et al., 2011). Also, *Eurhynchium angustirete* was chosen as another moss species in this study, because there are a few reports on the antimicrobial activities of essential oil of *Eurhynchium angustirete* grown in different parts of the world including Turkey (Tosun et al., 2015; Nikolajeva et al., 2014).

In this study, the essential oils of *Eurhynchium angustirete* (Broth.) (*E. angustirete*) and *Isothecium alopecuroides* (Lam. Ex Dubois) (*I. alopecuroides*) were extracted by hydrodistillation (HD) using a Clevenger type apparatus and the variation in the essential oils were characterized by gas chromatography mass spectrometry (GC/MS). Moreover, antimicrobial activity of essential oils was identified by microdilution methods against to *Escherichia coli* ATCC25922, *Enterococcus faecalis* ATCC29212, *Staphylococcus aureus* ATCC25923, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* ATCC27853 and *Streptococcus mutans* (clinical isolate). The antioxidant activity of essential oils was also examined by DPPH scavenging assay and metal-ion chelating assay. There are no previous reports on the chemical compositions, antimicrobial and antioxidant activity of the *Isothecium alopecuroides* volatile oils but in a previous study, chemical profile and antimicrobial activity of the essential oil of *Eurhynchium angustirete* has differences in terms of volatile compounds and microorganism, which can be explained by the environmentally, locality and the subspecies of the plant used (Altuner and Çetin 2018; Tosun et al. 2015).

Materials and Methods

Plant material

E. angustirete was collected on 5th June 2018 from Erikbeli plateau with coordinate position (Lat. 40°45'00.80"N/39°13'39.18"E), Tonya, Trabzon, at an altitude of 1440 m. *I. alopecuroides* was collected from rocks and stony places in the Erikbeli plateau with coordinate position (Lat. 40°43'12.39"N/39°38'41.21"E) at 848 meters in the centre of Tonya district of Trabzon, Turkey in May 2018, The voucher specimens were identified by Professor Batan, and deposited under number KTUB 1610, KTUB 1609 respectively, at the Herbarium of Department of Biology, Karadeniz Technical University, Trabzon, Turkey.

Isolation of essential oil

The collected fresh moss samples were cleaned to ward off insects if any and other soil particles. The fresh aerial parts of *E. angustirete* and *I. alopecuroides* were divided into smaller pieces. A sample weighing 30 g of each moss samples were subjected to hydro-distillation using a Clevenger-type apparatus for 4 h (yields: 0.05%(w/w), 0.08%(w/w), respectively). The obtained oils were dissolved in HPLC grade *n*-hexane (0.5 mL)

and dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate and stored at 4-6 °C in a sealed brown vial. One μ L of the essential oils was directly injected separately into GC and GC/MS instrument. The oils were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and preserved in a sealed vial at 4 °C until further analysis.

GC/MS condition

The GC/MS analysis was performed using Shimadzu 2010 Plus gas chromatograph coupled to a Shimadzu QP2010 Ultra mass selective detector. The separation was performed by means of a Restek Rxi-5MS capillary column, 60 m length, 0.25 mm i.d. and a 0.25 μ m phase thickness. The split mode was used. The oven program was as follows: Initial temperature was 60 °C for 2 min, which was increased to 240 °C at 3 °C min⁻¹, 250 °C was maintained for 4 min. Helium (99.999 %) was used as carrier gas with a constant flow-rate of 1 mL min⁻¹. Detection was carried out in electronic impact mode (EI); ionization voltage was fixed to 70 eV. Scan mode (40-450 m/z) was used for mass acquisition.

The volatile compounds were identified by comparison with their retention index (RIs)(relative to C_7 - C_{30} n-alkane standard) for identification (Adams, 2004). The mass spectral were compared value of the two libraries (FFNSC1.2 and W9N11) (Çelik, 2020).

Antioxidant activity

Measurement of metal-ion chelating capacity

The chelation of ferrous ions by the essential oils of each species was determined as the previous method (Decker and Welch, 1990). Different concentrations of essential oil (25, 50, 100, 200, 400, and 800 μ g/mL) were added to the reaction mixture as described by Decker and Welch. The absorbance of the reaction mixture was measured at 562 nm. EDTA and Trolox were used as standards in the same concentration of essential oils. The percentage of chelating capacity of the test sample was calculated as follows:

Chelating capacity% =
$$[(A_1 - A_2)/A_1 \times 100]$$

where A_1 is the absorbance of control and A_2 is the absorbance in the presence of essential oil or EDTA.

DPPH[•] scavenging activity assay

The antioxidant activity of each species' essential oil was first determined by measuring the DPPH[•] scavenging activity. The essential oil at various concentrations (25, 50, 100, 200, 400, and 800 µg/mL) was added to the reaction mixture including DPPH[•]. When DPPH[•] reacts with an antioxidant in the essential oil that can donate hydrogen, it gets reduced form and the resulting decrease in absorbance at 517 nm was recorded using a UV-Vis spectrophotometer (Jasco, V-630, Tokyo, Japan) (B. Williams et al., 1995). In this study, Trolox and BHT were used as antioxidant standards. DPPH scavenging activity of the test sample was calculated as follows:

Antimicrobial activity

Growth inhibitory activity of the essential oils were tested against *Escherichia coli* ATCC25922, *Enterococcus faecalis* ATCC29212, *Staphylococcus aureus* ATCC25923, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* ATCC27853 and *Streptococcus mutans* (clinical isolate). Antimicrobial activity test was carried out according to the CLSI laboratory standard for broth microdilution assays (CLSI, 2012). For this purpose, antibiotic stock solutions were prepared for the antibiotic test and serial dilutions were made in separate tubes from here. An overnight culture on a nonselective medium such as bloody agar was used in the experiment. A standard

inoculum of 0.5 McFarland units (108 colony forming units/ μ L) was prepared in MRS broth. It has diluted 1:30 (5x106 CFU/mL) and 50 μ L (2.5x105 CFU/mL) inoculated into each well excluding the control well. Therefore, bacteria inoculum of approximately 2.5x105 CFU/mL was adjusted in a final volume of 100 μ L in each well. MRS was used in bacterial suspension and antibiotic dilutions were prepared by DMSO. A well of each plate was used as growth control and a well of each plate was used as a sterilization control and included only broth. The same antibiotics stock solutions and dilutions of the same antibiotics were analyzed on appropriate ATCC strains in another plate for quality control of the experiment. The plates were incubated at 35-37 °C for 24 hours in a normal atmosphere. Ampicillin (10.000 μ g/mL), fluconazole (5.000 μ g/mL), and streptomycin (10.000 μ g/mL) were used as standard antibacterial and antifungal. When MIC values of quality control strains were appropriate and the results of the growth control, the sterilization control, the inoculum purify control, and the inoculum density control was valid, the plates were read by a microplate reader in 600 nm. The results obtained are calculated as % inhibition.

Statistical analysis

The obtained essential oils were tested for antioxidant and antimicrobial activities. A statistical package (SPSS version 20.0) was used for data analysis. The statistical analysis was performed using a one-way ANOVA (p<0.05). Each biological activity test was done twice in duplicate and the results are expressed as mean ± standart deviation (SD).

Results and Discussion

The essential oil compositions of *E. angustirete* and *I. alopecuroides* are listed in Table 1. As shown, twentytwo components, representing almost 95.7% of the essential oil of *E. angustirete*, were characterized. The major components were: pinocarveol (23.0%), myrtenal (14.1%) and verbenone (7.3%). Üçüncü et al (2010) reported that *Tortula muralis* growing in the Gümüşhane region in Turkey contained pinocarveol (0.6%), myrtenal (0.7%) and verbenol (0.8%). On the other hand, it was reported that *Pseudoscleropodium purum* growing in Artvin, Turkey contained pinocarveol (0.6%) and myrtenal (0.8%) (Tosun et al., 2015).

Thirty-one components were identified for *I. alopecuroides* (Table 1), representing almost 94.3% of total oils. The main components were determined as biformene (9.9%), α -pinene (9.1%), bornyl acetate (8.4%), respectively. Biformene, a labdane-type diterpene was reported in *Bazzania francana* which is a moss-like plant (Metoyer et al., 2018). It is known that the labdane diterpenes have been shown to possess cardiovascular effects, anti-fungal activity, and anti-inflammatory and cytotoxic effects (Singh et al., 1999; Demetzos et al., 2001; Lahlou et al., 2007). Also, 1-Heptatriacontanol (1.6%) was detected in essential oil of *I. alopecuroides*. 1-Heptatriacontanol an alcoholic compound exhibit anti-hypercholesterolemic, antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, anticancer and antimicrobial effect (Baskaran et al., 2015; Kalaimagal, 2019).

| Retention time ^a | Compounds | Α% | В % | RI ^[a] Lit | RI ^[b] EXP |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | Monoterpenes | | | | |
| 6.66 | Tricyclene | - | 1.2 | 927 | 931 |
| 6.90 | α-pinene | 4.3 | 9.1 | 932 | 935 |
| 7.36 | Camphene | - | 4.1 | 956 | 961 |
| 8.07 | Sabinene | - | 3.0 | 975 | 977 |
| 8.30 | β-pinene | 6.5 | 5.0 | 979 | 982 |

Table 1. Chemical composition of essential oils of mosses

| 9.78 | Limonene | - | 1.2 | 1030 | 1035 |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|
| 10.03 | <i>Z-θ</i> -Ocimene | - | 1.7 | 1037 | 1042 |
| 10.25 | <i>E-θ</i> -Ocimene | 3.1 | 7.4 | 1050 | 1050 |
| 11.94 | Terpinolene | 0.6 | - | 1089 | 1090 |
| 12.59 | Linalool | 0.8 | - | 1091 | 1095 |
| | Oxyganeted monoterpenes | | | | |
| 14.69 | trans-Pinocarveol | 23.0 | - | 1135 | 1140 |
| 14.71 | trans-Limonene oxide | 1.4 | 1.8 | 1142 | 1141 |
| 18.24 | trans-Carveol | 1.5 | - | 1217 | 1220 |
| | Oxygenated monoterpenes related | | | | |
| 15.48 | Citronellal | 0.9 | - | 1153 | 1155 |
| 15.72 | Pinocarvone | 3.6 | 1.3 | 1165 | 1162 |
| 15.87 | Borneol | 2.4 | 2.0 | 1166 | 1167 |
| 16.37 | Terpinen-4-ol | 5.9 | 1.1 | 1177 | 1178 |
| 16.96 | α-Terpineol | 2.2 | 1.1 | 1186 | 1192 |
| 17.17 | Myrtenal | 14.1 | 1.7 | 1196 | 1195 |
| 17.75 | Verbenone | 7.3 | 3.0 | 1207 | 1205 |
| 21.08 | Bornyl acetate | 1.3 | 8.4 | 1289 | 1291 |
| 26.63 | α-lonone | - | 0.9 | 1430 | 1432 |
| 28.47 | β-lonone | 0.4 | 1.5 | 1487 | 1492 |
| | Sesquiterpenes | | | | |
| 24.80 | α-Copaene | 0.7 | 1.9 | 1375 | 1372 |
| 26.35 | Trans-caryophyllene | - | 1.2 | 1418 | 1420 |
| 27.10 | Z-β-Farnesene | 0.5 | - | 1443 | 1445 |
| 27.48 | α-Humulene | - | 1.0 | 1452 | 1456 |
| | Oxyganeted sesquiterpenes | | | | |
| 31.22 | Caryophyllene oxide | 1.9 | 5.4 | 1582 | 1585 |
| 32.83 | α-Cadinol | - | 1.3 | 1652 | 1650 |
| | Oxygenated sesquiterpenoids related | | _ | | |
| 36.06 | Hexahydrofarnesyl acetone | - | 5.2 | 1844 | 1848 |
| 44 50 | Diterpenes | | | 2026 | 2020 |
| 41.53 | Bitormene | - | 9.9 | 2020 | 2050 |
| 27.22 | | | 2.6 | 1071 | 1075 |
| 37.23 | Pentadecanoic acid | - | 2.6 | 1015 | 1019 |
| 39.10 | cis-13-eicosenoic acid | - | 1.5 | 1915 | 1910 |
| 17 55 | Others | | 2.2 | 1090 | 1093 |
| 12.55 | 2-Nonanone | - | 2.3 | 1090 | 1095 |
| 13.20 | | 12.2 | 2.5 | 1153 | 1101 |
| 14.90 | | 13.3 | 2.4 | 2202 | 2300 |
| 42.37 | Monotorpanos | 15.2 | 22.7 | 2303 | 2300 |
| | Ovvagenated Monoternenes | 15.5 25 Q | 1.8 | | |
| | Oxygenated Monoterpenes | 23.3 | 21 | | |
| | Sesquiternenes | 1 7 | 21 // 1 | | |
| | Avvagented Securiternenes | 1.2 | 4.1 | | |
| | Oxygenated Sesquiternenes related | - | 5.7 | | |
| | Diternene | _ | 9.2 | | |
| | Carboxyllic acid | _ | 4 1 | | |
| | Others | 13 3 | 8.8 | | |
| | Total | 95.7 | 94.3 | | |

^aPercentages obtained by FID peak-area normalization. ^bRI calculated from retention times relative to that of *n*-alkanes (C_7 - C_{30}) on the non-polar Rxi-5MS column. A: *E. angustirete*, B: *I. alopecuroides*.

Antioxidant activity of essential oils

Metals such as iron and copper prevent redox reactions that can occur in the biological system. Excessive accumulation of these metals causes many diseases such as DNA damage, lipid peroxidation and protein modification (Jomova and Valko, 2011). The chelation of redox-active metals prevents oxidative damage by preventing a redox reaction from occurring. In this study, maximum metal ion chelating activity was observed in *E. angustirete* and *I. alopecuroides* as the value of 31.01±2.75 and 65.93±0.39, respectively (Table 2).

The DPPH[•] method was performed by converting free radical DPPH to non-radical DPPH-H in the presence of a hydrogen-donating antioxidant and measuring the concentration of this compound at 517 nm. Both species represented similar activity to reduce DPPH[•] (Table 2). DPPH[•] activity was determined as value of 16.88±6.98 and 22.84±8.91, respectively. ± values indicate the standard deviation. As a result of Anova test, no statistical significance was observed between samples in metal chelate data and DPPH[•] data (p<0.953).

Table 2. DPPH[•] and metal ion-chelating activities of essential oils obtained from *E. angustirete and I. alopecuroides* (Inhibition% \pm SD)

| Samples | % DPPH radical scavenging ^a | % Metal ion-chelating ^b |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| E. angustirete | 16.88±6.98 | 31.01±2.75 |
| I. alopecuroides | 22.84±8.91 | 65.93±0.39 |
| ВНТ | 94.69±0.04 | - |
| Trolox | 90.57± 0.06 | - |
| EDTA | | 97.06± 0.01 |

^aValues are given as mean±S.D. (n= 3), and there is no significantly different at p<0.05. ^bValues are given as mean±S.D. (n= 3), and considered to be significantly different at p<0.05. BHT, Trolox and EDTA antioxidant standards



Figure 1. Metal chelating activity of essential oil



Antimicrobial activity of essential oils

The essential oils showed moderate antibacterial activity against 3 gram-positive (*S. aureus, E. faecalis* and *S. mutans*) and 2 gram-negative bacteria (*E. coli* and *P. aeruginosa*). The % inhibition values of essential oils from five species against determined in a broth microdilution assay, as shown in Table 3. According to the results, essential oils from each species showed a potent inhibitory effect on the growth of microorganisms without significant differences between groups.

Table 3. Minimal inhibitory concentrations (μ g/mL) of essential oils against.

| Microorganisms | Sample | % İnhibition ^a |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| <i>E. coli</i> ATCC 25922 | E. angustirete | 95.36±0.14 |
| | I. alopecuroides | 94.26±0.03 |
| | E. angustirete | 94.23±0.15 |
| E. faecalis ATCC 29212 | I. alopecuroides | 94.15±0.04 |
| | E. angustirete | 95.43±0.06 |
| S. mutans | I. alopecuroides | 94.25±0.05 |
| | E. angustirete | 95.38±0.08 |
| P. aeruginosa ATCC 27853 | I. alopecuroides | 95.21±0.03 |
| | E. angustirete | 91.19±0.10 |
| S. aureus ATCC 25923 | I. alopecuroides | 90.76±0.03 |

^aValues are given as mean \pm S.D. (n= 3) and considered to be significantly different at p<0.05.

Conclusion

The distillation method was developed in Spain and France at the beginning of the 1300s to obtain essential oil, and in the 1550s, new techniques were started to be applied in order to meet the needs of different branches such as pharmacology (Rangahau, 2001). Today, it is applied in modern methods using advanced technology as well as classical distillation methods. These methods include classical methods such as water distillation and solvent extraction and pressing, as well as modern methods such as microwave extraction
and solid-phase microextraction (Kılıç, 2008). In this study essential oils were obtained from these moss species using the hydro-distillation method. Essential oils are very complex natural mixtures that contain many ingredients in different concentrations.

In this study, it was observed that the essential oil of *I. alopecuroides* represented highly inhibitory effects on microorganism. According to antioxidant activity results, it's DPPH activity and metal chelating capacity values are higher than essential oil of *E. angustirete* (22.84±8.91 and 65.93±0.39, respectively). Biformene exhibits antioxidant properties (Öztürk et al., 2009). Also, according to the antimicrobial activity tests findings, there was no significant difference within moss materials as shown in Table 3 in the inhibition effect against microorganisms.

In a study by Altuner and Çetin (2018), antimicrobial activity chloroform, benzene, diethyl ether, ethanol, methanol, ethyl acetate, sdH2O and 0.5 M Tris-HCl buffer (pH: 8.0) of *I. alopecuroides* extracts were tested against *Bacillus subtilis* ATCC 6633, *Candida albicans* ATCC 95071, *Escherichia coli* ATCC 11230, *Escherichia coli* O157:H7, *Listeria monocytogenes* ATCC 7644, *Salmonella enteretidis* ATCC 13076, *Shigella flexneri* (clinical isolate), *Staphylococcus aureus* ATCC 25923 and *Yersinia enterocolitica* O3 by disk diffusion, minimum inhibitory concentration test and minimum bactericidal/fungicial concentration tests. According to this study, benzene extract of a sample collected from Aydın was only active against *B. subtilis*, but the sample collected from Muğla was active against *B. subtilis, S. aureus, E. coli* and *C. albicans* with its different extracts at different ranges. The essential oil of *I. alopecuroides* was determined as a good antimicrobial activity against all microorganisms especially *P. aeruginosa* ATCC 27853 and *E. coli* ATCC 25922.

In another study, methanol extract of *I. alopecuroides*, was shown to have an effective antimicrobial effect on *P. larve* isolates (Sevim et al., 2017). Previous studies confirm the high antimicrobial activity values that this species showed in our study.

Also, Altuner (2008) investigated the effect on the antimicrobial activity of moss variety as the third variable in Ph.D thesis study, he found that 32 of 113 moss extracts were bactericidal, 27 were fungicidal, 25 were fungistatic, and 24 were bacteriostatic. Among the studied 20 moss species, he observed that *I. alopecuroides* showed the highest antimicrobial effect. The obtained moss extracts had different effect on microorganisms. The microorganisms least affected by moss extracts were *Listeria monocytogenes* and *E. coli*.

The essential oil of *I. alopecuroides* contained biformene-diterpene as a major component (Table 1). Diterpenes compounds such as pimaradienes, *ortho-* or *para*-quinone and pyhtol have many biological effects for example anticancer, antioxidant, and anti-inflammatory (Bisio et al., 2019; Costa et al., 2014, Reveglia et al., 2018).

Oxygenated monoterpenes consist of a 10 carbon backbone (2 isoprene units) structure. These compounds divided into three classes as aliphatic (myrcene, linalool), monocylic (limonene, carvone, menthol) and bicyclic (thujene, Δ^3 -carene) oxygenated monoterpenes. They are found in many plants and show many biological effects such as antibacterial, antiviral, antimicrobial and anticandidal effects (İşcan, 2017; Hosseinkhani et al., 2015; Taylor et al., 2020). *trans*-pinocarveol (23.0%,-) and limonene oxide (1.4%, 1.8%) as oxygenated monoterpenes and α -pinene (4.3%, 9.1%), myrtenal (14.1%, 1.7%) monoterpene compounds are major components of essential oils of *I. alopecuroides* (i) and *E. angustirete* (ii), respectively. In our study, the high antimicrobial effect of the two species containing these oxygenated monoterpenes supports the literature. In addition, the metal ion chelating capacity of the essential oils of *E. angustirete* (31.01%)

and *I. alopecuroides* (65.93%), and were high supporting the antioxidant properties of oxygenated monoterpenes in the literature.

Nikolajeva et al. (2012) studied the antimicrobial activity of aqueous and ethanolic extracts of 11 Bryophyta species including *Eurhynchium angustirete* (Broth.) T. J. Kop. and 9 Marchantiophyta species collected in Latvia were tested against *Staphylococcus aureus* MSCL 334, *Escherichia coli* MSCL 332 and *Bacillus cereus* MSCL 330. The most comprehensive researches were conducted on the effect of water and ethanol extracts of bryophytes on the growth of *Staphylococcus aureus*. Minimal inhibitory concentration of ethanolic extracts in the indicated interval of concentration of *Eurhynchium angustirete* was found 10-30 against *Staphylococcus aureus*. In this study, antimicrobial activity of the essential oil of *Eurhynchium angustirete* was found against *S. aureus* lower than that against *P. aeruginosa, E. coli, E. faecalis* and *S. mutans*.

In another study, Tosun et al. characterized the essential oil content of *E. angustirete* grown Artvin, Turkey, and studied its antimicrobial properties (Tosun et al., 2015). According to the results of the chemical composition, hydrocarbons (81.6%) and monoterpenes (18.3%) were the major groups in the essential oil and moderate antimicrobial activity against the bacteria *Y. pseudotuberculosis*, *P. aeruginosa*, *S. aureus*, *E. faecalis*, *B. cereus* and *M. smegmatis* were observed. In our study, the essential oil of this species contained less monoterpene (15.30%) and more oxygenated monoterpenes (25.9%) and represented highly antimicrobial activity against *P. aeruginosa*, *S. aureus and E. faecalis*.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors thank Amasya University Research Laboratory for antimicrobial and antioxidant activity.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.

REFERENCES

Adams, R. P. (2004). *Identification of volatile oil components by gas chromatography/ mass spectroscopy*. 4th Ed., Allured publishing Corp., (pp. 1-698), Carol Stream, Illinois.

Alatas, M., Kara, R., Ezer, T., Uyar, G., & Batan, N. (2015). The epiphytic bryophyte flora and vegetation of Zonguldak-Gobu village (Northwest Turkey). *Pakistan Journal of Botany*, 47(4), 1439-1449.

Altuner E. M. (2008). *Determining antimicrobial activity of some mosses*, Ph.D. Thesis, Natural and Applied Sciences, Department of Biology, Ankara University, Ankara, Turkey.

Altuner, E. M., & Çetin, B. (2018). Antimicrobial activity of *Isothecium alopecuroides* and potential effect of some climate elements on the activity of this bryophyte sample. *Kastamonu University Journal of Forestry Faculty*, *18*(2), 126-137.

Asakawa, Y., & Ludwiczuk, A. (2017). Chemical constituents of bryophytes: structures and biological activity. *Journal of Natural Products*, *81*(3), 641-660.

Baskaran, G., Salvamani, S., Ahmad, S. A., Shaharuddin, N. A., & Pattiram, P. D. (2015). HMG-CoA reductase inhibitory activity and phytocomponent investigation of *Basella alba* leaf extract as a treatment for hypercholesterolemia. *Drug Design, Development and Therapy, 9*, 509–517.

Bisio, A., Pedreeli, F., D'Ambola, M., Labanca, F., Schito, A. M., Govaerts, R., Tommasi N., & Milella, L. (2019). Quinone diterpenes from Salvia species: chemistry, botany, and biological activity. *Phytochemistry Reviews*, *18*, 665–842.

Budke, J. M., Bernard, E. C., Gray, D. J., Huttunen, S., Piechulla, B., & Trigiano, R. N. (2018). Introduction to the special issue on bryophytes. *Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences*, *37*(2-3), 102-112.

Chen, F., Ludwiczuk, A., Wei, G., Chen, X., C.Stotler, B., & Bowman, J. L. (2018). Terpenoid secondary metabolites in bryophytes: chemical diversity, biosynthesis and biological functions. *Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences*, *37*(2-3), 210-231.

Cheng, X., Xiao, Y., Wang, P., Wang, X., Zhou, Y., Yan, H., & Liu, Q. (2013). The ethyl acetate fraction of *Polytrichum commune* L. ex Hedw induced cell apoptosis via reactive oxygen species in L1210 cells. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, *148*(3), 926-933.

Costa, J. P., Oliveira, G. A. L., Almeida, A. A. C., Islam, M. T., Sousa, D. P. & Freitas, R. M. (2014). Anxiolytic-like effects of phytol: possible involvement of GABAergic transmission. *Brain research*, *1547*, 34-42.

Çelik, G. (2020). Antimicrobial Properties and Chemical Composition of the Essential Oil of *Leucobryum glaucum* (Leucobryaceae). *Anatolian Bryology*, *6*(2), 112-118.

Demetzos, C., Dimas, K., Hatziantoniou, S., Anastasaki, T., & Angelopoulou, D. (2001). Cytotoxic and anti-inflammatory activity of labdane and *cis*-clerodane type diterpenes. *Planta Medica*, *67*(07), 614-618.

Devappa, R. K., Makkar, H. P., Becker, K., & Jatropha, D. (2011). Diterpenes: a Review. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists Society*, 88(3), 301-322.

Glime, J. M. (2007). *Economic and ethnic uses of bryophytes*. In: Flora of North America Editorial Committee. (Ed.) *Flora of North America North of Mexico* vol. 27. Bryophytes part 1. pp. 14-41. Oxford University Press, New York, NY: Oxford.

Harborne, J. B. (1998). *Phytochemical Methods: a Guide to Modern Techniques of Plant Analysis*. pp. 1-36, 5th Edition, Chapman & Hall Ltd, London.

Hosseinkhani, F., Jabalameli, F., Banar, M., Abdellahi, N., Taherikalani, M., Leeuwen, W. B. V., & Emaneini, M. (2016). Monoterpene isolated from the essential oil of *Trachyspermum ammi* is cytotoxic to multidrug-resistant *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* and *Staphylococcus aureus strains*. *Revista da Sociedade Brasileira de Medicina Tropical*, 49(02), 172-176.

İşcan, G. (2017). Antibacterial and anticandidal activities of common essential oil constituents, *Records of Natural Products*, *11*(4), 374-388.

Jomova, K., & Valko, M. (2011). Advances in metal-induced oxidative stress and human disease. *Toxicology, 283*(2-3), 65-87.

Kalaimagal, C. (2019). Identification of bioactive compounds in flower of *Tabernaemontana divaricata* (L.) using gas chromatography–mass spectrometry analysis. *Asian Journal of Pharmaceutical and Clinical Research*, *12*(9), 129-132.

Kılıç, N. (2008). Methods of essential oil production. Journal of Bartin Faculty of Forestry, 10(13), 37-45.

Lahlou, S., Correia, C. A., Santos, M. V., David, J. M., David, J. P., Duarte, G. P., & Magalhães, P. J. C. (2007). Mechanisms underlying the cardiovascular effects of a labdenic diterpene isolated from *Moldenhawera nutans* in normotensive rats. *Vascular Pharmacology*, *46*(1), 60-66.

Limpens, J., Bohlin, E., & Nilsson, M. B. (2017). Phylogenetic or environmental control on the elemental and organochemical composition of Sphagnum mosses? *Plant Soil*, *417*, 69–85.

Matos, T. M., Peralta, D. F., Roma, L. P., & Santos, D. Y. A. C. (2021). The morphology and chemical composition of cuticular waxes in some Brazilian liverworts and mosses. *Journal of Bryology*, *43*(2), 129-137.

Onbaslı D., & Yuvalı G. (2021). In vitro medicinal potentials of *Bryum capillare*, a moss sample, from Turkey. *Saudi Journal of Biological Sciences*, 28(1), 478-483.

Önder, A., & Özenoglu, H. (2019). Evaluation of Cytotoxic Effects on Ethereal Extracts of Some Selected Liverworts. *FABAD Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 44(2), 119-12.

Öztürk, M., Kolak, U., Duru, M. E., & Harmandar, M. (2009). GC-MS analysis of the antioxidant active fractions of *Micromeria juliana* with anticholinesterase activity. *Natural Product Communications*, 4(9), 1271-1275.

Rangahau, M. K. (2001). *Essential oils and their production*. Crop and Food Research, Nr. 39, October. Rowe, J. W., 1989. *Natural Products of Woody Plants* Vol.2, Germany, Springer.

Reveglia, P., Cimmino, A., Masi, M., Nocera, P., Berova, N., Ellestad, G., & Evidente, A. (2018). Pimarane diterpenes: natural source, stereochemical configuration, and biological activity. *Review Article Chirality*, *30*(2), 1115-1134.

Sert, E., Ugur, A., Ozden, B., Sac, M. M., & Camgöz, B. (2011). Biomonitoring of ²¹⁰Po and ²¹⁰Pb using lichens and mosses around coal-fired power plants in Western Turkey. *Journal of Environmental Radioactivity*, *102*(6), 535-542.

Sevim, E., Baş, Y., Çelik, G., Pınarbaş, M., Bozdeveci, A., Özdemir, T., & A.Karaoğlu, Ş. (2017). Antibacterial activity of bryophyte species against *Paenibacillus larvae* isolates. *Turkish Journal of Veterinary and Animal Sciences*, *41*(4), 521-531.

Singh, M., Pal, M., & Sharma, R. P. (1999). Biological activity of the labdane diterpenes. *Planta Medica*, 65(01), 2-8.

Stojković, D., Soković, M., Glamočlija, J., Džamić, A., Ristić, M., Fahal, A., & Petrović, S. (2008). Susceptibility of three clinical isolates of *Actinomodura madurae* to α -pinene, the bioactive agent of *Pinus pinaster* turpentine oil. *Archives of Biological Sciences*, 60(4), 697-701.

Sun, S. Q., Wang, D. Y., He, M., Li, X. Y., & Zhang, C. (2007). Retention capacities of several bryophytes for Hg(II) with special reference to the elevation and morphology of moss growth. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, *133*(1-3), 399-406.

Taylor, D. J. R., Hamid, S. M., Andres, A. M., Saadaeijahromi, H., Piplani, H., Germano, J. G., Song, Y., Savannah, S., Feuer, R., Pandol, S. J., & Sin, J. (2020). Antiviral effects of menthol on coxsackievirus B, *Viruses*, *12*(4), 373-388.

Tosun, G., Yayli, B., Özdemir, T., Batan, N., Bozdeveci, A., & Yayli, N. (2015). Volatiles and antimicrobial activity of the essential oils of the mosses *Pseudoscleropodium purum, Eurhynchium striatum* and *Eurhynchium angustirete* grown in Turkey. *Records of Natural Products, 9*(2), 237-245.

Üçüncü, O., Cansu, T. B., Özdemir, T., A. Karaoglu, S., & Yayli, N. (2010). Chemical composition and antimicrobial activity of the essential oils of mosses (*Tortula muralis* Hedw., *Homalothecium lutescens* (Hedw.) H. Rob., *Hypnum cupressiforme* Hedw. and *Pohlia nutans* (Hedw.) Lindb.) from Turkey. *Turkish Journal of Chemistry*, *34*, 825-834.

Vollár, M., Gyovai, A., Szucs, P., Zupkó, I., Marschall, M., C. Löffler, B., Bérdi, P., Vecsernyés, A., Csorba, A., L. Busa, E., Urbán, E., & Csupor, D. (2018). Antiproliferative and antimicrobial activities of selected bryophytes. *Molecules*, *23*, 1520-1535.

Yushin, N., Chaligava, O., Zinicovscaia, I., Vergel, K., & Grozdov, D. (2020). Mosses as bioindicators of heavy metal air pollution in the lockdown period adopted to cope with the COVID-19 pandemic. *Atmosphere*, *11*(11), 1194-1204.

RESEARCH ARTICLE



Chemical composition and antibacterial activity of *Clinopodium nepeta* subsp. *glandulosum* (Req.) Govaerts essential oil

Gözde ÖZTÜRK^{1,*},
Gülderen YILMAZ² Gülnur EKŞi² and
Betül DEMİRCİ¹

¹Department of Pharmacognosy, Faculty of Pharmacy, Anadolu University, 26470, Eskişehir, TURKEY ²Department of Pharmaceutical Botany, Faculty of Pharmacy, Ankara University, 06100, Ankara, TURKEY

*Corresponding author. Email: g.ozturkua@gmail.com

Submitted: 21.06.2021; Accepted: 06.09.2021

Abstract

Clinopodium nepeta subsp. *glandulosum* (Req.) Govaerts is a natural perennial grass belonging to the Lamiaceae family, growing spontaneously on the Mediterranean coast. It is locally known as "kedi fesleğeni" in Turkey. This aromatic plant is used as a mint-like spice in food preparations and in the composition of some recipes during religious feasts. In folk medicine, it is used as stimulant, antiseptic and antispasmodic. Aerial parts of *C. nepeta* subsp. *glandulosum* were collected from Bilecik in July 2017, and was air dried. The essential oil was isolated by hydrodistillation using a Clevenger-type apparatus and the composition of the essential oil was simultaneously analysed by GC-FID and GC-MS. Piperitenone oxide (47.8%), limonene (18.6%) and piperitone oxide II (13.6%) were found as major components. Antibacterial activity of the essential oil was tested against *Escherichia coli* NRRLB-3008, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* ATCC 27853, *Salmonella typhimurium* ATCC 13311, *Bacillus cereus* NRRL-B3711 and *Streptococcus sanguinis* ATCC 10556 were used by broth microdilution method. Ciprofloxacin was used as control and Minimal Inhibitory Concentrations (MIC) were determined. The highest activity was found against *S. typhimurium* (1250 µg/mL). The essential oil is more effective against *B. cereus* (2500 µg/mL) and *S. sanguinis* (2500 µg/mL). The lowest activities were determined against *E. coli* (5000 µg/mL) and *P. aeruginosa* (10000 µg/mL).

Keywords: Lamiaceae, Clinopodium nepeta subsp. glandulosum, essential oil, chemical composition, antibacterial activity

Introduction

The genus *Clinopodium* (Lamiaceae) is represented by 39 taxa (Govaerts, 1999, Conforti et al., 2012). *Clinopodium* species are used in folk medicine like mints, mainly as stimulant, digestive, tonic, antiseptic (Baytop, 1999). *Clinopodium nepeta* subsp. *glandulosum (Req.)* Govaerts (syn. *Calamintha nepeta* subsp. *glandulosa*) is a perennial aromatic plant widespread in the Mediterranean region. *C. nepeta* occurs in Southern, Western and Southern Central Europe from South-eastern England to Crimea, Caucasus and Turkey, and is naturalised in North America (Conforti et al., 2012). This aromatical plant is effective as an antiseptic, antispasmodic and tonic. The essential oil of plant has antimicrobial, antifungal, antispasmodic, antioxidant and antitumor activities (Brankovic et al., 2009; Debbabi et al., 2020; Dzhambazov et al., 2002; Sarac & Uğur, 2009; Tepe et al., 2007).

Microorganisms develop resistance to antibiotics due to the unconscious and inappropriate use of antibiotics resulting in the difficult treatment of infectious diseases. Especially, strains of *Streptococcus sanguinis, Bacillus cereus, Escherichia coli, Pseudomonas aeruginosa,* and *Salmonella typhimurium* are among the resistant pathogens to various antibiotics. *P. aeruginosa* is an ubiquitously distributed opportunistic Gramnegative pathogen that inhabits soil fresh water, marine environments, colonizing plant, animal, and human hosts. It is an opportunistic pathogen that is naturally resistant to many antibiotics. It is one of the causes of hospital infections (Goldberg and Pier, 2000). *P. aeruginosa* is responsible for ventilator-associated pneumonia, contact lens keratitis, otitis externa, cystic fibrosis (Wolska & Szweda, 2009). *Salmonella* species are the most common causes of foodborne illness worldwide and *S. typhimurium* can cause infection in humans. It is a Gram-negative, facultative anaerobe bacterium and the leading cause of gastroenteritis

(Patricia et al.,1986). *E. coli* is a Gram-negative, rod-shaped bacterium that is commonly found in the lower intestine of warm-blooded organisms. Most *E. coli* strains are harmless, but some serotypes can cause serious food poisoning in humans (Jang et al., 2017). *S. sanguinis* is an indigenous Gram-positive bacterium that has been recognized for a long time as a key player in colonization of the human oral cavity. *S. sanguinis* is considered a benign, or even a beneficial, bacterium with regard to dental caries (Kreth et al., 2005). *B. cereus*, Gram-positive, an ubiquitous organism, commonly found in soil, hay, live trees, and other plant material, raw and processed foods, post-operative wound infections, local infections with necrosis, intravenous drug abuse, alcoholism, osteomyelitis and trauma caused by *B. cereus* (Kotiranta et al. 2000). Diseases caused by multidrug resistant microorganisms can be treated by plant sources, especially with the antimicrobial activity of essential oils.

In this study, essential oil obtained from aerial parts of *C. nepeta* subsp. *glandulosum* was evaluated for its *in vitro* antibacterial properties against food and human pathogenic standard bacterial strains. Besides, the volatile components of the essential oil were also investigated.

Materials and Methods

Materials

Aerial parts of *C. nepeta* subsp. *glandulosum* were collected from Bilecik in July 2017, herbarium samples were prepared. Voucher specimens were deposited in the Herbarium of the Faculty of Pharmacy in Ankara University with the herbarium number of AEF 27033 and was air dried. The essential oil was isolated by hydrodistillation for 3 h using a Clevenger-type apparatus. Antibacterial activities of the *C. nepeta* subsp. *glandulosum* essential oil against *Escherichia coli* NRRL B-3008 (Agricultural Research Service Culture Collection), *Bacillus cereus* NRRL B-3711, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* ATCC 27853 (American Type Culture Collection), *Salmonella typhimurium* ATCC 13311, and *Streptococcus sanguinis* ATCC 10556 strains were screened. Standard antibiotic ciprofloxacin and resazurin were acquired from Sigma-Aldrich.

GC-FID and GC-MS analyses

Gas Chromatography-Flame Ionization Detection (GC-FID) and Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (GC-MS) analyses processes were performed with reference to Demirci et al. (2008).

Identification of the components

Identification of the essential oil components were carried out by comparison of their relative retention times with those of authentic samples or by comparison of their relative retention index (RRI) to series of *n*-alkanes. Computer matching against commercial (Wiley GC/MS Library, MassFinder Software 4.0) and in-house "Başer Library of Essential Oil Constituents" built up by genuine compounds and components of known oils.

Antibacterial activity

The antibacterial activity of the essential oil was evaluated by broth microdilution assay according to a modified Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI) method (CLSI, 2006). *Escherichia coli* NRRL B-3008, *Bacillus cereus* NRRL-B3711, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* ATCC 27853, *Salmonella typhimurium* ATCC 13311, and *Streptococcus sanguinis* ATCC 10556 were used as test microorganisms. Minimal Inhibitory Concentrations (MIC) of the samples were determined and given in Table 2, where ciprofloxacin was used as a positive control in the experiments. The tests were carried out in 96-well micro plates. The sample (100 μ L per well) was diluted two-fold, with a final concentration range of 5000 to 9.76 μ g/mL, respectively. Standard antibacterial agent ciprofloxacin (64 to 0.125 μ g/mL) was used under the same conditions as positive

controls. Strains were incubated in Mueller Hinton Broth (MHB) overnight at 37°C for 24h. Cultures, with a final inoculum size of 1×10^6 colonies forming units (CFU/mL) were used. Microbial growth was observed by adding 20 µL of resazurin of 0.01% with minor modifications of CLSI standards (Pfaller et al., 2008). A change from blue to pink indicated the reduction of resazurin and, therefore, microbial growth. The minimal inhibitory concentration (MIC) was determined as the lowest drug concentration that prevented the colour change. All experiments were repeated in triplicate, and average results were reported.

Results and Discussion

GC-FID and GC-MS analyses

1668

1678

1706

(Z)- β -Farnesene

 α -Terpineol

cis-p-Mentha-2,8-dien-1-ol

The greenish-yellow essential oil was analysed by GC-FID and GC-MS, simultaneously to determine its chemical characterization. Piperitenone oxide (47.8%), limonene (18.6%) and piperitone oxide II (13.6%) were found as major components of the essential oil. Other components are given in Table 1.

| ^a RRI | Component | % |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1018 | Methyl-2-methyl butyrate | 0.1 |
| 1032 | α-Pinene | 1.0 |
| 1035 | α-Thujene | 0.1 |
| 1063 | Ethyl-2-methyl butyrate | ^b tr |
| 1076 | Camphene | 0.1 |
| 1118 | eta-Pinene | 1.0 |
| 1132 | Sabinene | 0.6 |
| 1174 | Myrcene | 0.9 |
| 1203 | Limonene | 18.6 |
| 1213 | 1,8-Cineole | 0.4 |
| 1246 | (Z)-β-Ocimene | tr |
| 1255 | γ-Terpinene | tr |
| 1280 | <i>p</i> -Cymene | tr |
| 1393 | 3-Octanol | 1.3 |
| 1474 | trans-Sabinene hydrate | 1.0 |
| 1494 | (Z)-3-Hexyl-2-methyl butyrate | 0.1 |
| 1497 | α-Copaene | 0.1 |
| 1535 | eta-Bourbonene | 0.3 |
| 1532 | Camphor | 0.2 |
| 1553 | Linalool | 1.0 |
| 1556 | cis-Sabinene hydrate | 0.2 |
| 1571 | trans-p-Ment-2-en-1-ol | tr |
| 1590 | Bornyl acetate | 0.2 |
| 1612 | eta-Caryophyllene | 0.9 |
| 1611 | Terpinen-4-ol | 1.1 |
| 1639 | trans-p-Mentha-2,8-dien-1-ol | 0.2 |

Table 1. Volatile components of Clinopodium nepeta subsp. glandulosum essential oil

0.2

0.1

0.6

| | | Total | 98.0 |
|------|-----------------------------------|-------|------|
| 2198 | Thymol | | tr |
| 2069 | 4aα, 7α, 7a β Nepatalactone | | 2.5 |
| 2016 | 4a $β$, 7α, 7a $α$ Nepatalactone | | 0.4 |
| 2006 | 8,9-Dehydrothymol | | 0.2 |
| 1983 | Piperitenone oxide | | 47.8 |
| 1949 | Piperitenone | | 0.6 |
| 1880 | Benzyl-2-methyl-butyrate | | 0.2 |
| 1864 | Isopiperitonone | | 0.6 |
| 1864 | <i>p</i> -Cymen-8-ol | | 0.1 |
| 1849 | Calamenene | | 0.3 |
| 1751 | Carvone | | 0.3 |
| 1755 | Piperitone oxide II | | 13.6 |
| 1733 | Piperitone oxide I | | 0.3 |
| 1726 | Germacrene D | | 0.6 |
| 1719 | Borneol | | 0.2 |
| | | | |

^aRRI: Relative retention indices calculated against *n*-alkanes, %: calculated from FID data, ^btr: trace <0.1%

In a previous study of our group, forty-five components representing 91.65% of the oil were identified, piperitenone oxide (43.8%), *trans*-piperitone oxide (25.2%), and limonene (13.0%) were found as the major components *C. nepeta* essential oil (Kirimer et al, 1992). Marongiu et al. (2010) were found pulegone, piperitenone oxide and piperitenone as the main components (64.4–39.9%; 2.5–19.1%; 6.4–7.7%); conversely, the oil distilled from aerial parts of Portuguese *C. nepeta* is predominantly composed of isomenthone (35.8–51.3%), 1,8-cineole (21.1–21.4%) and *trans*-isopulegone (7.8–6.0%) (Marongiu et al., 2010). Another study reported that, pulegone (40.5-54%) and menthone (23.6-16%) were found as the main components *C. nepeta* essential oil, respectively (Şarer & Pançalı, 1998; Demirci et al. 2011). Kitic et al. (2002) determined that pulegone (37.5%), menthone (17,6%), piperitenone (15.0%) and piperitone were as the main constituents in the oil (Kitic et al., 2002).

Antibacterial activity

The potential *in vitro* antibacterial activity of the essential oil was tested against *Escherichia coli* NRRLB-3008, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* ATCC 27853, *Salmonella typhimurium* ATCC 13311, *Bacillus cereus* NRRL-B3711 and *Streptococcus sanguinis* ATCC 10556 were used by broth microdilution method. Ciprofloxacin was used as control and Minimal Inhibitory Concentrations (MIC) were determined. The essential oil is more effective against *B. cereus* (2500 µg/mL), *S. sanguinis* (2500 µg/mL) and *S. typhimurium* (1250 µg/mL). The lowest activities were determined against *E. coli* (5000 µg/mL) and *P. aeruginosa* (10000 µg/mL). The results were given in Table 2.

Table 2. Minimal inhibitory concentration values (MIC) (μ g/mL)

| Bacteria | <i>C. nepeta</i> subsp. <i>glandulosum</i> essential oil | Ciprofloxacin |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------|
| Escherichia coli NRRLB-3008 | 5000 | 30 |
| Pseudomonas aeruginosa ATCC 27853 | 10000 | 30 |
| Salmonella typhimurium ATCC 13311 | 1250 | 30 |
| Bacillus cereus NRRL-B3711 | 2500 | <10 |
| Streptococcus sanguinis ATCC 10556 | 2500 | <10 |

Numerous studies exist on the *C. nepeta* essential oil antibacterial activity, where varying amounts of the tested pathogens were found to be susceptible to the oil were reported (Arantes et al., 2019; Miladinovic et al., 2012; Kitic et al., 2002). In previous study, MIC values of *C. nepeta* essential oil were determined against *S. aureus* (>2.0 μ L/mL), *E. coli* (1.0 μ L/mL), *S. typhimurium* (>2.0 μ L/mL) and *P. aeruginosa* (1.0 μ L/mL) (Arantes et al., 2019). According to other study, essential oil from *C. nepeta* have antimicrobial activity with a range of MIC values from 0.025 to 1.56 μ L/mL (Miladinovic et al., 2012). In another study, antimicrobial activity of *C. nepeta* essential oil was determined by disk diffusion method. All tested microorganisms were found to be susceptible to essential oil (Kitic et al., 2002).

Conclusion

In the present study, piperitenone oxide (47.8%), limonene (18.6%) and piperitone oxide II (13.6%) were found as major components of the essential oil. Also, the essential oil of *C. nepeta* subsp. *glandulosum* showed different levels of activities against *E. coli*, *P. aeruginosa*, *S. typhimurium*, *B. cereus* and *S. sanguinis*. It was shown more effective against *B. cereus* (2500 μ g/mL), *S. sanguinis* (2500 μ g/mL) and *S. typhimurium* (1250 μ g/mL). The lowest activities were determined against *E. coli* (5000 μ g/mL) and *P. aeruginosa* (10000 μ g/mL). More in detail evaluations on biological activity both on *in vitro* and *in vivo* levels are needed to exhaust the potential of essential oil from *C. nepeta*. Further work is ongoing.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This work was presented at the WOCMAP 2019 - 6th World Congress on Medicinal and Aromatic Plants, Famagusta, N. Cyprus.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.

REFERENCES

Arantes, S. M., Piçarra, A., Guerreiro, M., Salvador, C., Candeias, F., Caldeira, A. T., & Martins, M. R. (2019). Toxicological and pharmacological properties of essential oils of *Calamintha nepeta*, *Origanum virens* and *Thymus mastichina* of Alentejo (Portugal), *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, *133*, 110747.

Baytop, T. (1999). Therapy with Medicinal Plants in Turkey. Istanbul: Nobel Tip Basimevi.

Brankovic, S. V., Kitic, D. V., Radenkovic, M. M., Veljkovic, S. M., & Golubovic, T. D. (2009). Calcium blocking activity as a mechanism of the spasmolytic effect of the essential oil of *Calamintha glandulosa* Silic on the isolated rat ileum. *General Physiology and Biophysics, 28*, 174-178.

Conforti, F., Marrelli, M., Statti, G., Menichini, F., Uzunov, D., Solimene, U., & Menichini, F. (2012). Comparative chemical composition and antioxidant activity of *Calamintha nepeta* (L.) Savi subsp. *glandulosa* (Req.) Nyman and *Calamintha grandiflora* (L.) Moench (Labiatae), *Natural Product Research*, *26*(1), 91-97.

Davis, P.H. (1982). Flora of Turkey and East Aegean Islands. Edinburg: University Press

Debbabi, H., Mokni, R. E., Chaieb, I., Nardoni, S., Maggi, F., Caprioli, G., & Hammami, S. (2020). Chemical Composition, Antifungal and Insecticidal Activities of the Essential Oils from Tunisian *Clinopodium nepeta* subsp. *nepeta* and *Clinopodium nepeta* subsp. *glandulosum*. *Molecules*, *25*(9), 2137.

Demirci, B., Temel, H. E., Portakal, T., Kırmızıbekmez, H., Demirci, F., & Başer, K. H. C., (2011). Inhibitory effect of *Calamintha nepeta* subsp *glandulosa* essential oil on lipoxygenase. *Turkish Journal of Biochemistry*, *36*(4), 290-295.

Demirci, F., Güven, K., Demirci, B., Dadandı, M. Y. & Baser, K. H. C. (2008). Antibacterial activity of two *Phlomis* essential oils against food pathogens. *Food Control*, *19*(12), 1159-1164.

Dzhambazov, B., Daskalova, S., Monteva, A., & Popov, N. (2002). *In vitro* screening for antitumour activity of *Clinopodium vulgare* L. (Lamiaceae) extracts. *Biological and Pharmaceutical Bulletin*, *25*(4), 499-504.

Govaerts R. (1999). World checklist seed plants 3. Continental Publishing, Deurne.

Jang, J., Hur, H.G., Sadowsky, M.J., Byappanahalli, M.N., Yan, T., & Ishii, S. (2017). Environmental *Escherichia coli*: ecology and public healthimplications-a review, *Journal of Apply Microbiology*, *123*, 570-581.

Kirimer, N., Baser, K. H. C., Özek, T., & Kürkçüoğlu, M. (1992). Composition of the essential oil of *Calamintha nepeta* subsp. *glandulosa, Journal of Essential Oil Research, 4*, 189-190.

Kitic, D., Jovanovic, T., Ristic, M., Palic, R., & Stojanovic, G. (2002). Chemical composition and antimicrobial activity of the essential oil of *Calamintha nepeta* (L.) Savi ssp. *glandulosa* (Req.) P. W. Ball from Montenegro, *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, *14*, 150-152.

Kotiranta, A., Lounatmaa, K., & Haapasalo, M. (2000). Epidemiology and pathogenesis of *Bacillus cereus* infections. *Microbes and Infection*, *2*(2), 189-198.

Kreth, J., Merritt, J., Shi, W., & Qi, F. (2005). Competition and coexistence between *Streptococcus mutans* and *Streptococcus sanguinis* in the dental biofilm. *Journal of Bacteriology*, *187*(21), 7193–7203.

Marongiua, B., Piras, A., Porcedda, S., Falconieri, D., Maxia, A., Gonçalves, M. J., Cavaleiro, C., & Salgueiro, L. (2010). Chemical composition and biological assays of essential oils of *Calamintha nepeta* (L.) Savi subsp. *nepeta* (Lamiaceae), *Natural Product Research*, *24*(18), 1734-1742.

Miladinović, D. L., Ilić, B. S., Mihajilov-Krstev, T. M., Nikolic, N. D., Miladinovic, L. C., & Cvetkovic, O. G. (2021) Investigation of the chemical composition–antibacterial activity relationship of essential oils by chemometric methods. *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry*, 403, 1007–1018.

Patricia, I. F., Ronald, S., Constantine, H., & Fred, H. (1986). Mutants of *Salmonella typhimurium* that cannot survive within the macrophage are a virulent. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, *83*, 5189-5193.

Pfaller, M. A., Chaturvedi, V., Diekema, D. J., Ghannoum, M. A., Holliday, N. M., Killian, S. B., Knapp C. C., Messer, S. A., Miskov. A., & Ramani, R. (2008). Clinical evaluation of the Sensititre YeastOne colorimetric antifungal panel for antifungal susceptibility testing of the echinocandins anidulafungin, caspofungin, and micafungin. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, *46*(7), 2155-2159.

Sarac, N., & Ugur, A. (2009). The *in vitro* antimicrobial activities of the essential oils of some Lamiaceae species from Turkey. *Journal of Medicinal Food*, 12(4), 902-907.

Şarer, E., & Pançalı, S. S. (1998). Composition of the Essential Oil from *Calamintha nepeta* (L.) Savi ssp. *glandulosa* (Req.) P. W. Ball, *Flavour and Fragrance Journal*, *13*, 31-32.

Tepe, B., Sihoglu-Tepe, A., Daferera, D., Polissiou, M., & Sokmen, A. (2007). Chemical composition and antioxidant activity of the essential oil of *Clinopodium vulgare* L. *Food Chemistry*, *103*(3), 766-770.

Wolska, K., & Szweda, P. (2009). Genetic Features of Clinical *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* Strains. *Polish Journal of Microbiology*, *58*(3), 255-260.

RESEARCH ARTICLE



Characterization of seasonal and chemotypical variability in the essential oil from leaves of *Annona neosalicifolia* H. Rainer (Annonaceae)

Tiago Juliano Tasso de Souza^{1,*},
 Gilberto Dolejal Zanetti²,
 Miriam Anders Apel³,
 Amélia T. Henriques³,
 Melânia Palermo Manfron¹

¹Department of Industrial Pharmacy, Center of Health Sciences, Santa Maria Federal University, Avenida Roraima, 1000, Camobi, Santa Maria, RS, BRAZIL

²Campus Macaé, Rio de Janeiro Federal University, Macae, RJ, BRAZIL

³Pharmaceutical Sciences Post-Graduate Program, Faculty of Pharmacy, Rio Grande do Sul Federal University, Avenida Ipiranga, 2752, Porto Alegre, RS, BRAZIL

*Corresponding author. Email: tiago.souza@ufrgs.br

Submitted:01.06.2021; Accepted: 13.09.2021

Abstract

The essential oil (EO) from leaves of *Annona neosalicifolia* H. Rainer (Annonaceae) obtained from two chemotypes in the southern Brazilian Atlantic Rainforest was analysed both by GC-FID and GC-MS. Forty compounds were identified, accounting for 95.9 to 99.5% of the total oil in each sample. The VOs were characterized by the predominance of sesquiterpenes in all samples, being main compounds bicyclogermacrene (13.9-41.8%) and beta-caryophyllene (9.3-26.3%); germacrene D was also found in high amounts, but its concentration was more variable. Monoterpene compounds were absent in the summer and fall samples, with higher concentrations in winter samples (6.1-7.4% for α -pinene and 6.4-11.2% for β -pinene). EO from chemotype II was characterized by a high concentration of the sesquiterpene alcohol (*E*)-nerolidol (36.3%), which was absent or in trace amounts in chemotype I. The characterization of these seasonal and individual variations in the chemical composition of the essential oil from *A. neosalicifolia* may have agronomical implications and may be important in the understanding and delimitation of the metabolic plasticity of the highly variable taxon *A. emarginata* as well.

Keywords: Annonaceae, Annona neosalicifolia, Essential Oil, Seasonal Variation, (E)-nerolidol

Introduction

The Annonaceae family of plants comprises about 120 genera and approximately 2300 mainly forest species around the world, twenty-nine genera comprising ca 260 species in Brazil (Barroso et al., 1978; Maas et al., 2001). Previous reports have identified species from this family as a source for terpenic compounds, specially diterpenes (de Andrade et al., 2004; Moreira et al., 2003), mono- and sesquiterpene rich essential oils (Tairu et al., 1999), isoquinoline alkaloids (Fechine et al., 2002; Jumana et al., 2000; Lima et al., 2004; Moreira et al., 2003), steroids, polyphenols, flavonoids (Moreira et al., 2003), fatty acids and acetogenins (de Andrade et al., 2004; Pontes et al., 2004). The acetogenins uvariamicin-I, solamine, and goniogenin were isolated from the hexane extract from leaves of *Rollinia laurifolia* (Nascimento et al., 2003).

Volatiles were reported from Annonaceae species, especially from *Cananga odorata* (Ylang-Ylang) and edible species in the genus *Annona* (Campos et al., 2014; Felipe G Campos et al., 2019a, Felipe G Campos et al., 2019b; Jirovetz et al., 1998; Pino, 2000; Thang et al., 2013; Wyllie et al., 1987). The most commonly reported volatiles were terpenic in origin: α -pinene, β -pinene, limonene, β -caryophyllene, *p*-cymene, and caryophyllene oxide, which are found in many oils and, therefore, have no special taxonomic value. Other compounds, however, seem to be restricted to some taxa in the family: argentilactone in *Annona haematantha*; the sesquiterpene 1,5-epoxysalvyal-4(14)-ene, with the rare isodaucane nucleus, in *Artabotrys*

species; and the aromatic compound 2,4,5-trimetoxystyrene in *Pachypodanthium staudii* (Founder et al., 1997; Fournier et al., 1999). Previously containing *ca*. 65 South American, Caribbean, and Mexican species, the genus *Rollinia* was merged into *Annona* (Leboeuf et al., 1980; Rainer, 2006). From the (former) *Rollinia* genus, the fruits of *R. mucosa* have had their volatile chemical constituents described, α -pinene, β -pinene, and β -caryophyllene being the main compounds (Pino, 2000), while in *Rollinia leptopetala cis*-4-thujanol (17.37%), α -terpineol (8.42%), germacrene D (7.72%), bicyclogermacrene (22.47%), and (*E*)-caryophyllene (6.63%) were the main volatiles (Costa et al., 2008).

Annona neosalicifolia H. Rainer (syn. Rollinia salicifolia Schltdl., 'ariticunzeiro') is a 7-20-meters tall tree native to Rio Grande do Sul state (RS), Southern Brazil, and Northeast Argentina, on the southern range of the Atlantic Forest. The species produces edible fruits which are consumed *in natura* (Brack et al., 2020) and commercialized in street markets in southern Brazil. In folk medicine, the decoction of stem barks from *A. neosalicifolia* are used in the treatment of conjunctivitis; infusion of leaves are used as 'detoxifying agent'; and seed decoctions are used for killing *Pediculus humanus capitis*. Alkaloids, triterpenes, steroids, anthraquinones, anthocyanins, and essential oils were characterized in a phytochemical screen of leaves from this species (Walker et al., 2003).

Some authors synonymize *A. neosalicifolia* in *A. emarginata* (Maas e tal., 1992), whose variety "terra-fria" is extensively used as a rootstock for the cultivation of the economically promising atemoya fruit (*A. x atemoya*) in southeastern Brazil. The volatile chemistry of that variety was studied and compared with that of another *A. emarginata* variety not suitable as rootsock under the premise that volatiles may be important for the success of the transplant activity (Campos et al., 2014; Campos, Vieira, Baron, et al., 2019; Campos, Vieira, Santos, et al., 2019; Mimi, 2019).

Considering that the chemical composition of essential oils can vary significantly as a function of climatic conditions, vegetative stage, and a specimen genetic constitution, this work aims to describe for the first time the chemical composition of the leaf VOs from two chemotypes of *Annona neosalicifolia* accounting also for seasonal patterns.

Materials and Methods

Plant material

Leaves of *Annona neosalicifolia* H.Rainer were sampled from two chemotypes, in the municipality of São José das Missões, Rio Grande do Sul State, Brazil, in January, March, and July (2005) for chemotype I and July (2005) for chemotype II. Voucher material (SMDB 10.224) was deposited at the Herbarium of the Department of Biology of Universidade Federal de Santa Maria UFSM, Santa Maria–Brazil.

Extraction of the essential oils

The EO from leaves was obtained by hydrodistillation for 4 hours in a Clevenger-type apparatus. The essential oil percentage yield (%) was calculated as volume of oil and the weight of fresh material (w/v). The oil was recovered in ethyl ether and stored under refrigeration after removal of the solvent.

Analysis of the essential oils

The EO from each sample was submitted to GC-FID and GC/MS. GC-FID analysis was performed in a Shimadzu GC17-A system with a DB-5 capillary fused silica column (25m x 0.25mm i.d., 0.25 µm film thickness). Injector and detector temperatures were 220 °C and 250 °C, respectively. Column temperature was programmed from 60 °C to 300 °C at 3 °C/min. Helium was used as carrier gas at 80 kPa and 1 mL/min. Split 1:20. Nitrogen,

synthetic air, and hydrogen (1:1:10) as auxiliary gases. The percentage compositions of the individual components were obtained from electronic integration measurements using flame ionization detection (FID, 250°C). GC/MS analysis was performed the same chromatographic system, with a Shimadzu QP-5000-Quadrupole MS detector, operating with 70 eV ionization energy. Helium as carrier gas, 1 ml/min flow, split. Spectra were recorded between 30 and 400 *m/z*. Compounds were identified by comparison of Retention Index (determined using C9-C22 alkanes) and mass spectra with data from the NIST Mass Spectral Library (National Institute of Standards and Technology) or with spectral data from the literature (Adams, 2007).

Multivariate analysis

Percentage data missing or reported as traces was inputted using the multRepl() function of the R package zCompostions (Palarea-Albaladejo and Martín-Fernández, 2015) and PCA was performed with the option logratio 'CLR' of the function pca() in the R package mixOmics (Rohart et al., 2017).

Results and Discussion

A total of 40 chemical compounds were identified in the EO from the leaves of *A. neosalicifolia*. 95.9 to 99.5% of the total components of each oil were identified and the yield of oil obtained ranged between 0.1 and 0.16% in the different samples as in Table 1. Overall, oils from this species were characterized by the predominance of sesquiterpenes. The hydrocarbon sesquiterpenes β -caryophyllene (9.3-26.3%) and bicyclogermacrene (13.9-41.8%) were among the main compounds in all samples; germacrene D was found in expressive amounts, too, in all samples from the chemotype I. In the second chemotype, the proportion of this compound was approximately five-fold lesser than those obtained in chemotype I (only 4.5%). It is also remarkable the complete absence of monoterpene compounds in the oils obtained in January (Summer) and March (Fall), the beginning and the end of the fruiting period, respectively. However, monoterpene compounds, mainly the hydrocarbons α -pinene (6.7-7.4%) and β -pinene (6.4-11.2%) were found in relatively high concentrations in the samples obtained during Winter (July), when this species was in a sterile period. Oxygenated terpenes were almost absent, except for the second chemotype, where the concentration of the oxygenated aliphatic sesquiterpene (*E*)-nerolidol was 36.3%, contrasting with 0-0.7% in chemotype I. For a long period between Winter and Spring (August-October) the deciduous species did not exhibit any leaves and no Spring samples were obtained for this study.

The most abundant hydrocarbon sesquiterpene in the essential oil from leaves of *A. neosalicifolia*, considering all analyses performed, was the compound bicyclogermacrene; it is a common compound in some *Xylopia*, *Fitzalania*, and *Uvaria* species (Brophy et al., 2004; Maia et al., 2005), but is rarely found as the main compound in oils from other Annonaceae. Another compound present in a high concentration, β -caryophyllene (and its oxidized derivative caryophyllene oxide) seems to be the more widespread sesquiterpene in this family, having no taxonomic value at the tribal and generic levels (Fournier et al., 1997a, 1997b, 1997c). Germacrene D, also found in high amounts, is a relatively common, easily oxidizable hydrocarbon sesquiterpene that can give origin to several other compounds after rearrangement, most commonly selinane and cadinane derivatives (Bülow and König, 2000). Compositional PCA applying centered logratio, used as an exploratory tool, highlighted the importance of pinenes in the winter samples, the preponderance of (*E*)-nerolidol in the chemotype II and TMTT in both the chemotype II and the Fall sample of chemotype I (Figure 1).

In the second chemotype, the oxygenated sesquiterpene (*E*)-nerolidol was observed as the main compound. It is a known feed deterrent (Doskotch et al., 1980), an attractor for some insects, and also produced by flowers for pollination. In some plants, (*E*)-nerolidol is released after herbivore damage, when it acts as an attractor for carnivores, predators for the herbivore insects that caused the damage, characterizing tritrophic systems (Kappers et al., 2005). The same compound acts as a precursor for the biosynthesis of the homomonoterpene 4,8-dimethyl-1,3,7-nonatriene (DMNT), that is also released after herbivory. In the same way, the homologous diterpene compound geranyl-linalool can originate the homo-sesquiterpene 4,8,12trimethyltrideca-1,3,7,11-tetraene (TMTT), another important signaler in tritrophic systems (Degenhardt and Gershenzon, 2000; Schnee et al., 2002). Two trace compounds were detected with the mass spectrum and retention times similar to those published for DMNT and TMTT. The presence of (E)-nerolidol, DMNT, and TMTT suggests that the specimens could be under biotic stress and, indeed, some *Annona* species can be attacked by gall coccids, which may alter their metabolism in a manner not yet well understood. These alterations can occur in attacked leaves, where gall formation occurs (Soares et al., 2000), but also in the whole plant, preventing herbivore attack to the healthy leaves. In Annonaceae species, the occurrence of (*E*)-nerolidol is not widespread; it has been identified in some genera, such as *Cleistopholis, Dennettia, Monodora, Xylopia*, and *Pachypodanthium*, but in very low concentration only (Boyom et al., 2003; Brophy et al., 2004).

The essential oil from most Annonaceae species is composed of substances of terpenic origin (mono- and sesquiterpenes). Compounds originated in other metabolic routes can occur, sometimes, such as phenylpropanoids and aliphatic derivatives, especially in *Annona* and *Asimina* species. As described for this family, the chemical composition of the essential oil varies in different organs: hydrocarbon monoterpenes in oils from fruits and seeds; hydrocarbon sesquiterpenes in oils from leaves; and oxygenated sesquiterpenes in oils from the stem and root barks (Fournier et al., 1999). In *A. neosalicifolia*, two factors seem to play a significant role in the chemical compositions of VOs. On one hand, the presence or absence of monoterpenes showed a seasonal dependency. On the other hand, each chemotype showed a very different profile on the sesquiterpene fraction, even under the same edaphoclimatic conditions, pointing to a genetically controlled character.

Descriptions of the chemical composition of essential oils sometimes neglect the importance of seasonal variations for characterizing these products; however, an evaluation of those variations allows a better understanding of the metabolic plasticity of a given species in time. This knowledge, allied to the investigation of different populations would allow also the identification of chemotypes, and it should give the investigator more reliability when performing samplings aimed at a specific metabolite or metabolite ensemble.

The taxonomy of *A. neosalicifolia* is disputed at both generic and specific levels. On the generic level, the previously well-defined *Rollinia* was merged into *Annona* (Rainer, 2006). On the specific level, some confusion exists, too. The section *Rolliniella* in the former genus *Rollinia*, used to be composed of eight taxa: *R. ulei* in the Peruvian Amazon Forest, and *R. salicifolia*, *R. rugulosa*, *R. occidentalis*, *R. glaziovii*, *R. emarginata*, *R. hassleriana*, and *R. intermedia*, reported to occur in the Atlantic Forest between southern and south-eastern Brazil, north-eastern Argentina, and Paraguay (Záchia, 1994). After a brief synonymization under *R. emarginata sesu lato*, due to the impossibility of differentiation based on purely quantitative morphological traits (Maas et al., 1992), four species were delimited again from the new highly variable Atlantic taxon *R. emarginata s.l.*: *R. emarginata sensu stricto*, *R. salicifolia*, *R. rugulosa* and *R. maritima* (Záchia and Irgang, 1996), finally transferred to *Annona* as *A. emarginata*, *A. neosalicifolia*, *A. rugulosa*, and *A. maritima*, together with *A. neoulei* based on phylogenetics (Rainer, 2006). The concepts *R. occidentalis* and *R. glaziovii* remained merged in *A. rugulosa* while *R. hassleriana* and *R. intermedia* remained merged in *A. emarginata s.s.* The distribution range of *A. neosalicifolia* borders that of *A. maritima* to the east, in the coastal strip of RS, in southern Brazil, and that of *A. emarginata s.s.* to the west, in Argentina, overlapping with that of *A. rugulosa*

in the western regions of Rio Grande do Sul and Santa Catarina states (Záchia and Irgang, 1996). Even though the four species were resurrected from *A. emarginata s.l.* (Záchia and Irgang, 1996) some authors consider them in the sensu lato (Maas et al., 1992; Mendes-Silva et al., 2020) and as a vulnerable taxon in RS (Rio Grande do Sul, 2014).

The description of two chemotypes in A. neosalicifolia has possible agricultural, taxonomical, and ecological implications worth being further studied. The agricultural aspect is related to the use of A. emarginats s.s. for grafting economically important Annona spp. A. emarginata s.s. occurs in Argentina, Paraguay, and southeastern Brazil, where, in São Paulo, several compositions were reported for two varieties, 'mirim' and 'terrafria'. The variety A. emarginata 'terra-fria', highly resistant to stem borers, pests, and diseases (Kavati and Watanabe, 2010) is economically important because it is the most used rootstock for the cultiation of atemoya (A. x atemoya), a plant whose fruit has great economic potential due to its well-accepted organoleptic characters. The two varieties of A. emarginata s.s. native in São Paulo (where none of A. maritima, A. neosalicifolia, or A. rugulosa were reported), can be differentiated by their volatiles: myrcene ('terra-fria':1-1% x 'mirim':12-14%), linalool (1-2% x 10-16%), (E)-caryophyllene (13-27% x 6-10%), and thujene (3-11% x 1-1%) (Mimi, 2019). Other reports referred (E)-caryophyllene (29.29%), (Z)-caryophyllene (16.86%), γ -muurolene (7.54%), α -pinene (13.86%), and tricyclene (10.04%) as main volatiles in A. emarginata var. 'terra-fria' (Campos et al., 2014) and, in the EO from leaves of the rootstock for grafted A. x atemoya, β-selinene (12.63%), α-selinene (12.21%), β-elemene (9.66%), spathulenol (7.25%), α-pinene (5.55%), (E)-caryophyllene (5.39%) (Campos, Vieira, Baron, et al., 2019b). The volatile chemical profile of the rootstock may influence the success of grafting, probably due to antioxidant, antiradical, and antibiotic activities (Campos, Vieira, Baron, et al., 2019a,b), so it is reasonable to hypothesize that if A. emarginata s.s. and A. neosalicifolia are actually the same species, the chemical composition of A. neosalicifolia chemotype II qualifies it as a new chemotype, different from any reported for A. emarginata s.s. and could be tested as an alternative rootstock for grafting A. x atemoya.

Both chemotypes of A. *neosalicifolia* were sampled in a 500 m high remnant of the Seasonal Semideciduous or Mixed Ombrophilous Forest, the RS component of the Atlantic Forest, a Biome with a biodiversity 8 times greater than that of the Amazon Forest, but from which less than 13% still exists (Galindo-Leal and Gusmão Câmara, 2003). In RS, the extent of destruction of the Atlantic Forest is even bigger and only 7.5% of the original forest has not fallen to the monocultures such as soybean and corn (Rio Grande do Sul, 2020). Finding industrial and economically important chemotypes of a big deciduous native tree, such as one with VOs composed of almost half or even higher percentages of a highly active compound, (*E*)-nerolidol (Chan et al., 2016), could likely enhance that region's economic chain if adequately exploited.

While *A. cherimola* (cherimoya), *A. muricata* (soursop), *A. squamosa* (sweetsop), and *A. x atemoya* are cultivated in more tropical regions and are very well accepted for consumption *in natura*, as juices or jams (Braga Sobrinho, 2014), the expansion of the Annonaceae market in Brazil depends either on the development of research to extend the shelf life of these fruits, allowing them to be processed and reach markets more distant from the productive areas (São José et al., 2014), or on the development of more marketable varieties, which could help to reduce the economic dependency on the monocultures. Fruits from Annonaceae species in the Brazilian Cerrado have been transformed into cereal bars and liquors (Oliveira, 2015, 2019), and several species were evaluated for propagation by cuttings (Scaloppi Junior and Martins, 2014). Specimens of *A. rugulosa* and *A. neosalicifolia* have a very similar habit, height (up to 20 m), and very similar leaf shape (Záchia and Irgang, 1996), differing by a characteristic glossiness in the abaxial surface of *A. rugulosa* and the shape of galls in the leaf, which are characteristic for each species. Globose (4 x 4 mm)

galls are usually found in the leaves of *A. rugulosa* while cylindric (1-2 x 6 mm) ones are found in the leaves of *A. neosalicifolia* (similar galls are sometimes found in *A. emarginata*). A possible link between these galls and the production of volatiles in *A. neosalicifolia* will be discussed elsewhere (de Souza, T.J.T., personal communication).

The volatile profile of a plant, besides acting in the defense strategy and attraction of pollinators for reproduction and survival, may also show pharmacological properties with economic importance. It was suggested that not only the parentals but also the rootstock used in propagation through cuttings could influence the volatile profile of a cultivated Annonaceae (Campos, Vieira, Baron, et al., 2019a,b). Also, despite the fruit volatiles being very different from the respective leaf volatiles (de Sousa Galvão et al., 2020; Neta et al., 2019; Pino, 2000; Santana et al., 2017; Xu et al., 2016), further analyses of the fruits from these two chemotypes of *A. neosalicifolia*, could reveal if the differences here reported are reflected in those edibles and if they somehow affect their sensorial properties. On the other hand, further study of the interaction of each chemotype with the species' characteristic galls and their gall-inducing insects could reveal important trophic or signaling systems possibly exploitable in the cultivation of Annonaceae through the aforementioned rootstock properties.

To the best of our knowledge, this is the first report on the chemical composition of the EO from leaves of two chemotypes of *A. neosalicifolia* presented with its seasonal variation.

| | | | | Chemotype I | | | Chemotype II |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------|--------------|
| Kl ^a | RI ^b | IM ^c | Compound | Summer | Fall | Winter | Winter |
| 922 | 930 | I,M | α-thujene | - | - | 0.5 | 0.2 |
| 925 | 932 | I,M | α-pinene | - | - | 6.1 | 7.4 |
| 960 | 969 | I,M | sabinene | - | - | 0.7 | 1.4 |
| 963 | 974 | I,M | β-pinene | - | - | 6.4 | 11.2 |
| 979 | 988 | I,M | myrcene | - | - | 0.6 | 1.1 |
| 1017 | 1024 | I,M | limonene | - | - | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| 1037 | 1044 | I,M | (<i>E</i>)-β-ocimene | - | - | 0.3 | - |
| 1091 | 1095 | I,M | linalool | - | tr ^d | - | tr |
| 1107 | 1114 | I,M | DMNT ^e | - | - | - | tr |
| 1164 | 1174 | I,M | terpinen-4-ol | - | - | - | 0.2 |
| 1325 | 1335 | I,M | δ-elemene | tr | 0.1 | 0.1 | tr |
| 1358 | 1374 | I,M | α-copaene | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.4 | tr |
| 1371 | 1387 | I,M | β-bourbonene | tr | 0.1 | 0.2 | tr |
| 1372 | 1387 | I,M | β-cubebene | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.3 | tr |
| 1374 | 1398 | I,M | β-elemene | 2.9 | 1.2 | 3.0 | 0.6 |
| 1401 | 1417 | I,M | (E)-β-caryophyllene | 26.3 | 9.3 | 23.9 | 15.1 |
| 1433 | 1452 | I,M | α-humulene | 3.3 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 2.3 |
| 1439 | 1458 | I,M | allo-aromadendrene | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | tr |
| 1460 | 1484 | I,M | germacrene D | 22.9 | 25.4 | 19.9 | 4.5 |
| 1471 | 1489 | I,M | β-selinene | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | - |
| 1476 | 1500 | I,M | bicyclogermacrene | 34.2 | 41.8 | 27.0 | 13.9 |
| 1479 | 1500 | I,M | α-muurolene | 0.3 | tr | tr | tr |
| 1482 | 1508 | I,M | germacrene A | 2.2 | 3.6 | 2.8 | 0.5 |

Table 1. Chemical composition of the essential oils from the leaves of Annona neosalicifolia H.Rainer.

| 1493 | 1513 | I,M | γ-cadinene | tr | tr | tr | - |
|------|------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| 1598 | 1503 | I,M | germacrene C ^f | - | tr | tr | - |
| 1499 | 1522 | I,M | δ-cadinene | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.7 | 0.3 |
| 1508 | 1533 | I,M | (E)-cadina-1,4-diene | - | tr | tr | - |
| 1514 | 1537 | I,M | α-cadinene | - | tr | tr | - |
| 1542 | 1559 | I,M | germacrene B | - | 0.3 | tr | - |
| 1543 | 1548 | I,M | elemol | - | 0.1 | - | - |
| 1549 | 1561 | I,M | (E)-nerolidol | - | 0.7 | tr | 36.3 |
| 1552 | 1574 | I,M | germacrene D-4-ol | - | tr | tr | 0.2 |
| 1561 | 1577 | I,M | spathulenol | 0.9 | 3.7 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| 1563 | 1590 | I,M | TMTT ^g | - | 1.7 | tr | - |
| 1566 | 1582 | I,M | caryophyllene oxide | tr | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.6 |
| 1573 | 1590 | I,M | globulol | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| 1582 | 1585 | I,M | <i>epi</i> -globulol ^h | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.1 | tr |
| 1612 | 1639 | I,M | caryophylladienol | - | 0.1 | - | - |
| 1625 | 1637 | I,M | Isospathulenol ^h | 1.0 | 0.7 | tr | tr |
| 1629 | 1640 | I,M | τ-cadinol+ τ-muurolol | 1.0 | 1.3 | 0.4 | tr |
| 1634 | 1644 | I,M | α-muurolol | tr | 0.1 | tr | tr |
| 1642 | 1652 | I,M | α-cadinol | 1.0 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.4 |
| | | Hydrocarbon Monoterpenes | | - | - | 14.8 | 21.6 |
| | | Oxigena | ated Monoterpenes | - | - | - | 0.2 |
| | | Hydroc | arbon Sesquiterpenes | 95.0 | 86.3 | 82.0 | 37.2 |
| | | Oxigena | ated Sesquiterpenes | 5.2 | 11.3 | 2.7 | 38.8 |
| | | (%) Tot | al identified | 99.2 | 95.9 | 99.5 | 97.8 |
| | | (%) Yiel | d i | 0.12 | 0.10 | 0.16 | 0.14 |

^a Retention index relative to C9–C22 n-alkanes in a DB5 column; ^b Literature Retention Index (^{e,g} Snoeren, 2009; Vredenbregt, 2007; ^h Babushok et al, 2011; ^f de Souza et al, 2021; Adams, 2007 otherwise); ^cIdentification method (I: Retention Index; M: Mass spectrum); ^d Traces; ⁱ Yield as a function of the volume of oil obtained and mass of fresh leaves (v/w). DMNT (4,8-dimethylnona-1,3,7-triene), TMTT (4,8,12-trimethyltrideca-1,3,7,11-tetraene).





Conclusion

This species produces EO with compounds that are common in the Annonaceae family, where hydrocarbon sesquiterpenes predominated, especially β -caryophyllene, germacrene D, and bicyclogermacrene. In the winter, changes occurred in the chemical composition, mainly with the rise in the percentage of the monoterpenes α -pinene and β -pinene. On the other hand, variations were observed on the percentages of the oxygenated sesquiterpene (*E*)-nerolidol which was very different between chemotypes.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This work was supported by Fundação de Amparo à Pesquisa do Estado do Rio Grande do Sul – FAPERGS and Conselho Nacional de Desenvolvimento Científico e Tecnológico – CNPq. Special thanks to Dr. Renata Pereira Limberger (PPGCF -Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul) for carefully revising the manuscript and for her invaluable contributions and to Dr. Gilbert Fournier (Faculté de Pharmacie – Université Paris-Sud) for kindly providing bibliographic information.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.

REFERENCES

Adams, R. P. (2007). *Identification of essential oil components by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry*. Allured publishing corporation Carol Stream, IL.

Babushok, V. I., Linstrom, P. J., & Zenkevich, I. G. (2011). Retention indices for frequently reported compounds of plant essential oils. *Journal of Physical and Chemical Reference Data*, 40(4), 43101.

Barroso, G. M., Guimarães, E. F., Ichaso, C. L. F., Costa, C. G., Peixoto, A. L., & Lima, H. C. (1978). Sistemática de angiospermas do Brasil (Vol. 1, Issue 2). Universidade de São Paulo São Paulo.

Boyom, F. F., Ngouana, V., Zollo, P. H. A., Menut, C., Bessiere, J. M., Gut, J., & Rosenthal, P. J. (2003). Composition and anti-plasmodial activities of essential oils from some Cameroonian medicinal plants. *Phytochemistry*, *64*(7), 1269–1275.

Brack, P., Köhler, M., Corrêa, C. A., Ardissone, R. E., Sobral, M. E. G., & Kinupp, V. F. (2020). Frutas nativas do Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil: riqueza e potencial alimentício. *Rodriguésia*, *71*.

Braga Sobrinho, R. (2014). Integrated production of *Annonaceae* in Brasil. *Revista Brasileira de Fruticultura*, *36*(SPE1), 102–107.

Brophy, J., Goldsack, R., & Forster, P. (2004). Essential oils from the leaves of some Queensland Annonaceae. Journal of Essential Oil Research, 16(2), 95–100.

Bülow, N., & König, W. A. (2000). The role of germacrene D as a precursor in sesquiterpene biosynthesis: Investigations of acid catalyzed, photochemically and thermally induced rearrangements. *Phytochemistry*, *55*(2), 141–168.

Campos, F. G., Baron, D., Marques, M. O. M., Ferreira, G., & Boaro, C. S. F. (2014). Characterization of the chemical composition of the essential oils from *Annona emarginata* (Schltdl.) H. Rainer "terra-fria" and *Annona squamosa* L. *Revista Brasileira de Fruticultura*, *36*(spe1), 202–208.

Campos, F. G., Vieira, M. A. R., Santos, A. A. Dos, Jorge, L. G., Marques, M. O. M., & Boaro, C. S. F. (2019a). Chemical Diversity of Volatiles From Parents, Rootstock and Atemoya Hybrid. *Journal of Agricultural Science*, *11*(271), 10–5539.

Campos, F. G., Vieira, M. M. A. R., Baron, D., Marques, M. O. M., Ferreira, G., & Boaro, C. S. F. (2019b). Profile of Essential Oils From the Leaves of *Annona* Grafted. *Journal of Agricultural Science*, *11*, 210–216.

Chan, W.-K., Tan, L. T.-H., Chan, K.-G., Lee, L.-H., & Goh, B.-H. (2016). Nerolidol: a sesquiterpene alcohol with multi-faceted pharmacological and biological activities. *Molecules*, *21*(5), 529.

Costa, V. C. O., Tavares, J. F., Agra, M. F., Falcão-Silva, V. S., Facanali, R., Vieira, M. A. R., Marques, M. O. M., Siqueira-

Júnior, J. P., & Silva, M. S. da. (2008). Composição química e modulação da resistência bacteriana a drogas do óleo essencial das folhas de *Rollinia leptopetala* RE Fries. *Revista Brasileira de Farmacognosia*, 18(2), 245–248.

de Andrade, N. C., Barbosa-Filho, J. M., Da-Silva, M. S., da-Cunha, E. V. L., & Maia, J. G. S. (2004). Diterpenes and volatile constituents from the leaves of *Xylopia cayennensis* Maas. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology*, *32*(11), 1055–1058.

de Sousa Galvão, M., de Santana, K. L., Nogueira, J. P., Neta, M. T. S. L., & Narain, N. (2020). Method Optimization Study on Isolation of Volatile Compounds by Headspace Solid-Phase Microextraction (HS-SPME) from Custard Apple (Annona squamosa L.) Pulp. *Journal of Analytical Sciences, Methods and Instrumentation*, *10*(03), 59.

de Souza, T. J., Bordignon, S. A., Apel, M. A., & Henriques, A. T. (2021). Volatile constituents of Eupatorieae (Asteraceae). Compositional multivariate analysis of volatile oils from Southern Brazilian species in the subtribe Disynaphinae. *Phytochemistry*, *186*, 112734.

Degenhardt, J., & Gershenzon, J. (2000). Demonstration and characterization of *(E)*-nerolidol synthase from maize: a herbivore-inducible terpene synthase participating in (3 E)-4, 8-dimethyl-1, 3, 7-nonatriene biosynthesis. *Planta*, *210*(5), 815–822.

Doskotch, R. W., Cheng, H.-Y., Odell, T. M., & Girard, L. (1980). Nerolidol: An antifeeding sesquiterpene alcohol for gypsy moth larvae from *Melaleuca leucadendron*. *Journal of Chemical Ecology*, *6*(4), 845–851.

Fechine, I. M., Navarro, V. R., da-Cunha, E. V. L., Silva, M. S., Maia, J. G. S., & Barbosa-Filho, J. M. (2002). Alkaloids and volatile constituents from *Duguetia flagellaris*. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology*, *30*(3), 267–269.

Founder, G., Hadjiakhoondi, A., Roblot, F., Leboeuf, M., Cavé, A., & Charles, B. (1997). Essential Oils of Annonaceae. Part VI. Volatile Constituents of the Essential Oils from Five *Artabotrys* Species. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, *9*(2), 145–149.

Fournier, G., Hadjiakhoondi, A., Leboeuf, M., Cavé, A., & Charles, B. (1997a). Essential oils of Annonaceae. Part VII. Essential oils of *Monanthotaxis diclina* (Sprague) Verdcourt and *Unonopsis guatterioides* RE Fries. *Flavour and Fragrance Journal*, *12*(2), 95–98.

Fournier, G., Hadjiakhoondi, A., Leboeuf, M., Cavé, A., & Charles, B. (1997b). Essential oils of Annonaceae. Part VIII. Volatile constituents of the essential oils from three *Guatteria* species. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, *9*(3), 275–278.

Fournier, G., Hadjiakhoondi, A., Roblot, F., Leboeuf, M., & Cave, A. (1997c). Essential oils of Annonaceae. IV. Volatile constituents of the essential oils from five *Artabotrys* species. *The Journal of Essential Oil Research*, *9*(2), 145–149.

Fournier, G., Leboeuf, M., & Cavé, A. (1999). Annonaceae essential oils: a review. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 11(2), 131–142.

Galindo-Leal, C., & Gusmão Câmara, I. (2003). Atlantic forest hotspot status. In *The Atlantic forest of South America:* biodiversity status, threats, and outlook. [State of the Hotspots.] (Vol. 1).

Jirovetz, L., Buchbauer, G., & Ngassoum, M. B. (1998). Essential oil compounds of the *Annona muricata* fresh fruit pulp from Cameroon. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, *46*(9), 3719–3720.

Jumana, S., Hasan, C. M., & Rashid, M. A. (2000). Alakaloids from the stem bark of *Miliusa velutina*. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology*, *28*(5), 483–485.

Kappers, I. F., Aharoni, A., Van Herpen, T. W. J. M., Luckerhoff, L. L. P., Dicke, M., & Bouwmeester, H. J. (2005). Genetic engineering of terpenoid metabolism attracts bodyguards to *Arabidopsis*. *Science*, *309*(5743), 2070–2072.

Kavati, R., & Watanabe, H. S. (2010). Anonáceas. História Da Fruticultura Paulista.

Leboeuf, M., Cavé, A., Bhaumik, P. K., Mukherjee, B., & Mukherjee, R. (1980). The phytochemistry of the Annonaceae. *Phytochemistry*, *21*(12), 2783–2813.

Lima, M. A., Barbosa-Filho, J. M., Merlic, C. A., Doroh, B. C., Maia, J. G. S., Silva, M. S., & da-Cunha, E. V. L. (2004).

Alkaloids and volatile constituents from Guatteria poeppigiana. Biochemical Systematics and Ecology, 32(3), 347–349.

Maas, P. J. M., de Kamer, H. M., Junikka, L., de Mello-Silva, R., & Rainer, H. (2001). Annonnaceae from central-eastern Brazil. *Rodriguésia*, *52*(80), 65–98.

Maas, P. J. M., Lubbert, Y., Westra, T., Brown Jr, K. S., Maas, P. J. M., ter Welle, B. J. H., Webber, A. C., Le Thomas, A., Waha, M., & van der Heijden, E. (1992). *Rollinia. Flora Neotropica*, 1–188.

Maia, J. G. S., Andrade, E. H. A., da Silva, A. C. M., Oliveira, J., Carreira, L. M. M., & Araújo, J. S. (2005). Leaf volatile oils from four Brazilian *Xylopia species*. *Flavour and Fragrance Journal*, *20*(5), 474–477.

Mendes-Silva, I., Lopes, J. C., Silva, L. V., & Oliveira, M. L. B. (2020). *Annona*. In *Flora do Brasil 2020*. Jardim Botânico do Rio de Janeiro.

Mimi, C. O. (2019). Araticum de terra-fria e araticum mirim: variedades de Annona emarginata (Schltdl.) H. Rainer? Universidade Estadual Paulista (UNESP).

Moreira, I. C., Lago, J. H. G., & Roque, N. F. (2003). Alkaloid, flavonoids and terpenoids from leaves and fruits of *Xylopia emarginata* (Annonaceae). *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology*, *5*(31), 535–537.

Nascimento, F. das C. do, Boaventura, M. A. D., Assunção, A. C. S., & Pimenta, L. P. S. (2003). Acetogeninas de anonáceas isoladas de folhas de *Rollinia laurifolia*. *Química Nova*, *26*(3), 319–322.

Neta, M. T. S. L., de Jesus, M. S., da Silva, J. L. A., Araujo, H. C. S., Sandes, R. D. D., Shanmugam, S., & Narain, N. (2019). Effect of spray drying on bioactive and volatile compounds in soursop (*Annona muricata*) fruit pulp. *Food Research International*, *124*, 70–77.

Oliveira, E. C. T. (2015). *Produção de barra de cereal a partir da fruta do cerrado araticum* (Annona crassiflora). Universidade Federal de Uberlândia.

Oliveira, E. C. T. (2019). LICOR DE ARATICUM (Annona crassiflora Mart.). Boletim Técnico IFTM, 5, 6–13.

Palarea-Albaladejo, J., & Martín-Fernández, J. A. (2015). ZCompositions - R package for multivariate imputation of leftcensored data under a compositional approach. *Chemometrics and Intelligent Laboratory Systems*, *143*, 85–96.

Pino, J. A. (2000). Volatile Components of Rollinia mucosa (Jacq.) Baill. Journal of Essential Oil Research, 12(1), 97–98.

Pontes, A. F., Barbosa, M. R. de V, & Maas, P. J. M. (2004). Flora Paraibana: Annonaceae Juss. Acta Botanica Brasilica, 18(2), 281–293.

Rainer, H. (2006). Monographic studies in the genus Annona L.(Annonaceae): Inclusion of the genus *Rollinia* A. ST.-HIL. *Annalen Des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien. Serie B Für Botanik Und Zoologie*, 191–205.

Rio Grande do Sul. (2014). DECRETO Nº 52.109. Declara as espécies da flora nativa ameaçadas de extinção no Estado do Rio Grande do Sul.

ttp://www.legislacao.sefaz.rs.gov.br/Site/Document.aspx?inpKey=262999&inpCodDispositive=&inpDsKeywords=5210 9.

Rio Grande do Sul. (2020). *Atlas Socioeconômico do Rio Grande do Sul* (5. Ed.). Secretaria de Planejamento, Governança e Gestão/Departamento de Planejamento Governamental. https:/atlassocioeconomico.rs.gov.atlassocioeconomico.rs.gov.br/inicial

Rohart, F., Gautier, B., Singh, A., & Lê Cao, K.-A. (2017). mixOmics: An R package for 'omics feature selection and multiple data integration. *PLoS Computational Biology*, *13*(11), e1005752.

Santana, K. L. de, Galvao, M. de S., Jesus, M. S. de, Nogueira, J. P., & Narain, N. (2017). HS-SPME optimization and extraction of volatile compounds from soursop (*Annona muricata* L.) pulp with emphasis on their characteristic impact compounds. *Food Science and Technology*, *37*(2), 250–260.

São José, A. R., Pires, M. de M., Freitas, A. L. G. E. de, Ribeiro, D. P., & Perez, L. A. A. (2014). Atualidades e perspectivas

das Anonáceas no mundo. Revista Brasileira de Fruticultura, 36(spe1), 86–93.

Scaloppi Junior, E. J., & Martins, A. B. G. (2014). Estaquia em Anonas. *Revista Brasileira de Fruticultura*, *36*(spe1), 147–156.

Schnee, C., Köllner, T. G., Gershenzon, J., & Degenhardt, J. (2002). The maize gene terpene synthase 1 encodes a sesquiterpene synthase catalyzing the formation of (*E*)- β -farnesene,(*E*)-nerolidol, and (E, E)-farnesol after herbivore damage. *Plant Physiology*, 130(4), 2049–2060.

Snoeren, T. A. (2009). *Herbivore-induced indirect defense of* Arabidopsis: *ecogenomic approach to the role of infochemicals in parasitoid attraction*. Ecogenomic approach to the role of infochemicals in parasitoid attraction. Thesis. Wageningen Universiteit.

Soares, G. L. G., Isaias, R. M. S., Gonçalves, S. J. M. R., & Christiano, J. C. S. (2000). Alterações químicas induzidas por coccídeos galhadores (Coccoidea, Brachyscelidae) em folhas de *Rollinia laurifolia* Schdtl.(Annonaceae). *Revista Brasileira de Zoociências*, *2*(1, 2).

Tairu, A. O., Hofmann, T., & Schieberle, P. (1999). Identification of the key aroma compounds in dried fruits of *Xylopia aethiopica*. *Perspectives on New Crops and New Uses*. *ASHS Press, Alexandria, VA*, 474–478.

Thang, T. D., Dai, D. N., Hoi, T. M., & Ogunwande, I. A. (2013). Study on the volatile oil contents of Annona glabra L., Annona squamosa L., Annona muricata L. and Annona reticulata L., from Vietnam. Natural Product Research, 27(13), 1232–1236.

Vredenbregt, P. (2007). *The Significance of Two Homoterpenes and a Sesquiterpene in Attracting Parasitoids, Using* Arabidopsis Thaliana *as Model* Plant. Thesis report. Wageningen Universiteit.

Walker, C. I. B., Manfron, M. P., Bortoluzzi, R. C., & Zanetti, G. D. (2003). Análise morfo-histológica e estudo fitoquímico de *Rollinia salicifolia* Schlecht. *IV Simpósio Brasileiro de Farmacognosia*.

Wyllie, S. G., Cook, D., Brophy, J. J., & Richter, K. M. (1987). Volatile flavor components of *Annona atemoya* (custard apple). *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, *35*(5), 768–770.

Xu, Z., Long, Y., Jiang, X., Qiao, F., Dang, Z., & Chen, Y. (2016). Analysis of volatile components in *Annona montana* fruit at different developmental stages. *Journal of Fruit Science*, *33*(8), 969–976.

Záchia, R. A. (1994). Estudos taxonômicos na família Annonaceae Juss. no Rio Grande do Sul. 1994. 366p. *Mestrado Em Botânica-Instituto de Biociências, Universidade Federal Do Rio Grande Do Sul, Porto Alegre*.

Záchia, R. A., & Irgang, B. E. (1996). Delimitação de quatro espécies em *Rollinia emarginata* Schlecht. sensu lato (Annonaceae). *Sellowia*, 45(48), 73–107.